



Nebraska State College System

CHADRON | PERU | WAYNE

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

MEETING NOTICE

In compliance with the provisions of Neb. Rev. Stat. Section 84-1411, printed notice is hereby given that a Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges will convene at Chadron State College, Chadron, Nebraska on September 15, 2018

Executive Session	September 14 – 1:00 p.m.
Business Meeting	September 15 – 8:00 a.m.

This notice and accompanying agenda are being distributed to members of the Board of Trustees, the presidents of the state colleges, the Associated Press and selected Nebraska newspapers.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING**SEPTEMBER 14-15, 2018***CHADRON STATE COLLEGE*
CHADRON, NEBRASKATHURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 13 – all meetings will be held in the Student Center unless
otherwise noted**9:00 – 4:00 p.m. Council of Business Officers** **Miller Hall, Room 109****9:00 – 4:00 p.m. Council of Student Affairs Officers** **Lakota Room****10:30 – 4:00 p.m. Council of Academic Officers** **Ponderosa Room****FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 14****12:00 – 1:00 Lunch** **Scottsbluff Room****1:00 – 2:00 BOARD EXECUTIVE SESSION** **Ponderosa Room**
for Legal Advice, & Discussing Pending Litigation and Negotiations**2:00 – 3:30 BOARD COMMITTEE MEETINGS**
Academic & Personnel Committee Ponderosa Room
Fiscal, Facilities & Audit Committee Lakota Room
Student Affairs, Marketing & Enrollment Committee Bordeaux Room**3:30 – 4:30 Stadium and Campus Tour****5:30 RECEPTION** **Ballroom****6:45 DINNER** **Ballroom****SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 15****7:00 Breakfast** **Scottsbluff Room****8:00 BOARD OF TRUSTEES BUSINESS MEETING** **Sandoz Center**
Chicoine Atrium**10:30 Stadium Ribbon Cutting Ceremonies**

Call to Order

Approval of Meeting Agenda

Public Comments

Minutes Approval

- 1 Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges - Regular Meeting - Jun 19, 2018 2:15 PM

1. Items for Consent Agenda

- 1.1 Approve Organizational Charts
- 1.2 Approve Distinguished Service Award for Peru State College
- 1.3 Approve Authorization for Chancellor to Sign Chicoine Center Video Board Contract for Chadron State College
- 1.4 Approve Authorization for Chancellor to Sign AV Larson Renovation Contract for Peru State College
- 1.5 LB 309 Allocations and Retrievals

Items for Discussion and Action

2. Academic and Personnel

- 2.1 Approve Agreement with Accuplacer for Chadron State College
- 2.2 Approve Practicum Site Agreements With Department of Veterans Affairs and Eastern Wyoming College for Chadron State College
- 2.3 Approve Collaborative Agreement with Peru Day Care, Inc. for Peru State College
- 2.4 Approve Revisions to Wayne State Foundation Agreement
- 2.5 Approve Agreement for University of Nebraska-Lincoln (UNL) College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources (CASNR) Applied Science Transfer Program for Wayne State College
- 2.6 Approve Agreement for Western Iowa Tech Community College (WITCC) Associate of Applied Science Transfer Initiative with Wayne State College
- 2.7 Approve Agreement for Western Iowa Tech Community College (WITCC) Transfer Initiative with Wayne State College
- 2.8 Approve Agreement for Costa Rica Study Abroad Program for Wayne State College

- 2.9 Approve Agreement for South Dakota Board of Regents and Wayne State College to Facilitate Transfer of College Credits Awarded to High School Students Enrolled in High School-Based Dual Enrollment Courses and Dual Credit Programs
- 2.10 Approve Interlocal Agreement with Wayne Community School District for Wayne State College
- 2.11 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 5018; Personnel Information

3. Student Affairs, Marketing, and Enrollment

- 3.1 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 3001; Criminal History Information; Students

4. Fiscal, Facilities and Audit

- 4.1 Approve Write-Off of Uncollectible Accounts
- 4.2 Approve Artist and Art Design for 1% Art Project for Chicoine Center and Stadium Projects at Chadron State College
- 4.3 Approve Naming of Areas In and Around Theatre for Peru State College
- 4.4 Approve Naming of Area in Stadium Press Box for Wayne State College
- 4.5 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 7008; Risk Management
- 4.6 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 7015; Contracts; Limitations, Exemptions
- 4.7 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 7016; Contracts; Consulting Services

Items for Information and Discussion

5. Academic and Personnel

- 5.1 Reports of Personnel Actions
- 5.2 Foundation Employee Compensation Report for Wayne State Foundation
- 5.3 Updates to Board Policy 4160; Degree Programs; Chadron State College
- 5.4 Updates to Board Policy 4170; Degree Programs; Peru State College
- 5.5 Updates to Board Policy 4180; Degree Programs; Wayne State College
- 5.6 Spring Instructional Load Reports
- 5.7 Spring Graduation Summaries

6. Student Affairs, Marketing, and Enrollment

- 6.1 Spring Enrollment Reports
- 6.2 Marketing Activities and Events Update

7. Fiscal, Facilities, and Audit

- 7.1 Physical Plant Status Reports
- 7.2 Capital Construction Quarterly Reports
- 7.3 LB 309 Project Status Reports
- 7.4 Contingency Maintenance Progress Reports
- 7.5 Year End Operating Expenditure Reports
- 7.6 Year End Financial Reports
- 7.7 Contracts and Change Orders
- 7.8 Grant Applications and Awards

8. Miscellaneous Action and Information Items

i. Chancellor's Report

- 8.1.1 Chancellor's Report

ii. Presidents' Report

- 8.2.1 Presidents' Reports

iii. Student Trustees' Report

Adjournment



Nebraska State College System

CHADRON | PERU | WAYNE

Executive Session - June 19, 2018

Call to Order

The meeting was called to order at 9:30 AM PM by Chair Bieganski.

The Board reviewed financial items regarding the budget cuts and downturn of enrollment.

Executive Session

Motion was made by Trustee Engles and seconded by Vice Chairman Zeiss to go into executive session as authorized by Neb. Rev. Stat. §84-1410 for receiving and/or discussing:

- Legal advice
- Pending litigation
- Negotiations

Vice Chair Bieganski declared that the executive session would be strictly limited to receiving and/or discussing:

- Legal advice
- Pending litigation
- Negotiations

Motion was adopted. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, Zeiss

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

The Board went into executive session at 10:51 AM. The Board reconvened the open meeting at 12:14 PM.

Adjournment - Executive Session

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned by Chair Bieganski at 12:14 PM.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jun 19, 2018 2:15 PM (Minutes Approval)

June 19, 2018

Call to Order

The meeting was called to order at 2:15 PM by Chairman Gary Bieganski

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Michelle Suarez	Trustee	Present	
Gary Bieganski	Chairman	Present	
John Chaney	Trustee	Present	
Bob Engles	Trustee	Present	
Carter Peterson	Trustee	Present	
Matt Blomstedt	Trustee	Absent	
Jess Zeiss	Vice Chairman	Present	

Approval of Meeting Agenda

A motion was made by Trustee Peterson and seconded by Trustee Suarez to approve the Meeting Agenda. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, Zeiss

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

Public Comments

Minutes Approval

Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges - Regular Meeting - April 20, 2018
8:00 AM

Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges – Special Meeting - May 15, 2018
10:30 AM

A motion was made by Trustee Peterson and seconded by Trustee Suarez to approve the minutes of the April 20, 2018 and May 15, 2018 meetings. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

1. Items for Consent Agenda

A motion to Approve the Consent Agenda Items was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

1.1 Approve Acceptance of Employee Salary Recommendations

1.2 Board Meeting Schedule for 2018-2019

SEPTEMBER	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING-CHADRON	September 14-15, 2018 Friday - Saturday
NOVEMBER	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING-WAYNE	November 15-16, 2018 Thursday-Friday
JANUARY	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING-LINCOLN	January 15, 2019 Tuesday
MARCH	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING-PERU	March 21-22, 2019 Thursday - Friday
JUNE	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING-LINCOLN	June 18, 2019 Tuesday

1.3 Approve Distinguished Service Awards for Chadron State College

Board Policy 4500 allows Presidents to make recommendations to the Board for Distinguished Service Awards. Recommendations for Distinguished Service Awards have been submitted by Chadron State President, Randy Rhine. Information regarding the recommendations was shared with the Board at the meeting.

1.4 Emeritus Status for Marlene Mueller at Wayne State College

1.5 Approve Depositories and Signatories Submitted by the Colleges

1.6 Approve LB 309 Allocations and Retrievals

Peru State

- Acceptance of an additional \$210,000 for HVAC fluid cooler replacement in Administration Building

Allocation Date/Amount	4/26/18	\$210,000.00
Previous Allocation(s)		25,000.00
College Contribution		<u>00.00</u>
Estimated Project Cost		\$235,000.00
- Acceptance of an additional \$235,000 for campus fire alarm replacement

Allocation Date/Amount	3/28/18	\$235,000.00
Previous Allocation(s)		35,000.00
College Contribution		<u>00.00</u>
Estimated Project Cost		\$270,000.00

3. Acceptance of \$50,000 for transformer replacement in Al Wheeler Activity Center		
Allocation Date/Amount	5/21/18	\$50,000.00
College Contribution		<u>00.00</u>
Estimated Project Cost		\$50,000.00

A motion to approve the LB 309 Allocations and Retrievals was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

1.7 Approve Appointment of Substantial Completion Committee for Sports Complex/Stadium Phase I Project for Chadron State College

The Sports Complex/Stadium Phase I Project was nearing completion. In accordance with Board Policy 8069, Chadron State College recommended the appointment of the following committee to perform the Substantial Completion review.

Gary Bieganski, Board of Trustees, Chair
 John Chaney, Board of Trustees, Fiscal, Facilities & Audit Committee, Chair
 Steve Hotovy, Vice Chancellor for Facilities and Information Technology, NSCS Office
 Randy Rhine, President, CSC
 Joel Smith, Director of Athletics, CSC
 Kari Gaswick, Vice President for Administration and Finance, CSC
 Blair Brennan, Construction Project Coordinator, CSC
 Harold Mowry, Director of Facilities, CSC
 Representative, BVH Architects

A motion to approve the Appointment of Substantial Completion Committee for the Sports Complex/Stadium Phase I Project for Chadron State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

1.8 Approve Authorization for Chancellor to Sign Construction Contracts for Chadron State College

Chadron State respectfully requested authorization for the Chancellor to sign contracts for the following projects:

- King Library Window Replacement (Approx. \$400,000)
- King Library ADA Restrooms (Approx. \$200,000)
- Armstrong Gymnasium Re-Roof (Approx. \$700,000)

Authorization for the Chancellor to sign these contracts, in an amount not to exceed available funding for these projects, would assure that they move forward in a timely manner.

A motion to approve the Authorization for Chancellor to Sign Construction Contracts for Chadron State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

1.9 Approve Appointment of Substantial Completion Committee for Theatre Renovation and Addition Project at Peru State College

The Theatre/Event Center Renovation and Addition Project was nearing completion. In accordance with Board Policy 8069, Peru State College recommended the appointment of the following committee to perform the Substantial Completion review.

John Chaney, Chair, Fiscal, Facilities and Audit Committee, Board of Trustees
 Robert Engles, Board of Trustees
 Steve Hotovy, Vice Chancellor for Facilities and Information Technology, NSCS Office
 Debbie White, Vice President for Administration and Finance, PSC
 Jill McCormick, Director of Campus Services, PSC
 Darrin Reeves, Assistant Director of Campus Services, PSC
 Dr. Tim Borchers, Vice President for Academic Affairs, PSC
 Dr. Paul Hinrichs, Dean of Arts & Sciences, PSC
 Representative, Architectural Design & Associates, Inc., Registered Architect

A motion to approve the Appointment of Substantial Completion Committee for the Theatre Renovation and Addition Project at Peru State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

1.10 Approve Authorization for Chancellor to Sign Construction Contract for Centennial Complex Parking Lot for Peru State College

A motion to approve the Authorization for Chancellor to Sign Construction Contract for the Centennial Complex Parking Lot for Peru State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

1.11 Approve Appointment of Substantial Completion Committee for Center for Applied Technology Project at Wayne State College

The Center for Applied Technology Project was nearing completion. In accordance with Board Policy 8069, Wayne State College recommended the appointment of the following committee to perform

the Substantial Completion review.

John Chaney, Chair, Fiscal, Facilities and Audit Committee, Board of Trustees
 Carter 'Cap' Peterson, Board of Trustees
 Steve Hotovy, Vice Chancellor for Facilities and Information Technology, NSCS Office
 Marysz Rames, President, WSC
 Steven Elliott, Vice President for Academic Affairs, WSC
 Vaughn Benson, Dean, School of Business and Technology, WSC
 Angela Fredrickson, Vice President for Administration and Finance, WSC
 Chad Altwine, Director of Facility Services, WSC
 Representative, BVH Architecture

A motion to approve the Appointment of Substantial Completion Committee for Center for the Applied Technology Project at Wayne State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

1.12 Approve Appointment of Substantial Completion Committee for Memorial Stadium Press Box Replacement Project for Wayne State College

The Memorial Stadium Press Box Replacement Project was nearing completion. In accordance with Board Policy 8069, Wayne State College recommended the appointment of the following committee to perform the Substantial Completion review.

John Chaney, Chair, Fiscal, Facilities and Audit Committee, Board of Trustees
 Carter 'Cap' Peterson, Board of Trustees
 Steve Hotovy, Vice Chancellor for Facilities and Information Technology, NSCS Office
 Mike Powicki, Athletic Director, WSC
 Yasuko Taoka, Dean, School of Arts and Humanities, WSC
 Angela Fredrickson, Vice President for Administration and Finance, WSC
 Chad Altwine, Director of Facility Services, WSC
 Representative, Jackson Jackson & Associates, Inc., Registered Architect

A motion to approve the Appointment of Substantial Completion Committee for the Memorial Stadium Press Box Replacement Project for Wayne State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

1.13 Approve Authorization for Chancellor to Sign Information Technology (IT) Equipment Contract for Wayne State College

A motion to approve the Authorization for Chancellor to Sign an Information Technology (IT) Equipment Contract for Wayne State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

1.14 Approve Authorization for Chancellor to Sign Rice Scoreboard Contract for Wayne State College

Wayne State respectfully requested authorization for the Chancellor to sign a contract for the following project:

- Rice Auditorium Scoreboard Replacement (estimated cost of \$182,000)

Authorization for the Chancellor to sign the contract, in an amount not to exceed available funding for this project, would assure that it moves forward in a timely manner.

A motion to approve the Authorization for the Chancellor to Sign the Rice Scoreboard Contract for Wayne State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

Items for Discussion and Action

2. Academic and Personnel

2.1 Approve Chancellor and Presidents' Contract Extensions and Salaries

The Chancellor and Presidents' contracts will be extended until June 30, 2020. Recommended salaries for 2018-19 were as follows:

Stan Carpenter, NSCS Chancellor	\$270,589
Randy Rhine, Chadron State College President	\$195,249
Dan Hanson, Peru State College President	\$200,554
Marysz Rames, Wayne State College President	\$212,227

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jun 19, 2018 2:15 PM (Minutes Approval)

A motion to approve the Chancellor and Presidents' Contract Extensions and Salaries was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

2.2 Approve Addition of Environmental Geoscience Minor in the Physical Sciences Comprehensive Major for Chadron State College

Chadron State requested approval to add the following academic minor beginning Fall 2018:

Environmental Geoscience (Physical Sciences)

A motion to approve the Addition of Environmental Geoscience Minor in the Physical Sciences Comprehensive Major for Chadron State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

2.3 Approve Addition of Two Options for Chadron State College

Chadron State requested approval to add the following two academic options beginning Fall 2018:

Athletic Training Preparation (Sport and Recreation Management)
Environmental Geoscience (Physical Sciences)

A motion to approve the Addition of Two Options for Chadron State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

2.4 Approve Addition of a Minor in the Business Administration Program for Peru State College

Peru State sought approval to add the following academic minor beginning Fall 2018:

Human Resources and Risk Management (Business Administration)

A motion to approve the Addition of a Minor in the Business Administration Program for Peru State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

- 2.5 Approve City of Wayne Law Enforcement Interlocal Agreement for Wayne State College

Wayne State requested approval of the 2018-19 Interlocal Agreement with the City of Wayne to provide law enforcement services at the College. The total charge by the City of Wayne for the law enforcement services would be \$30,000 for July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019.

A motion to approve the City of Wayne Law Enforcement Interlocal Agreement for Wayne State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

- 2.6 Approve Memorandum of Understanding for UNO Athletic Training Graduate Program at Wayne State College

A motion to approve the Memorandum of Understanding for UNO Athletic Training Graduate Program at Wayne State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

- 2.7 Approve Memorandum of Understanding with Curacao for Wayne State College

A motion to approve the Memorandum of Understanding with Curacao for Wayne State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

- 2.8 Approve Memorandum of Understanding with Indian Hills Community College for Wayne State College

A motion to approve the Memorandum of Understanding with Indian Hills Community College for Wayne State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

- 2.9 Approve Lease Agreement with Northeast Community College Area for Wayne State College

A motion to approve the Lease Agreement with Northeast Community College Area for Wayne State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

- 2.10 Approve Memorandum of Understanding for UNL Engineering 2+2 Degree Program at Wayne State College

A motion to approve the Memorandum of Understanding for UNL Engineering 2+2 Degree Program at Wayne State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

- 2.11 Approve Addition of Three Concentrations for Wayne State College

Wayne State requested approval to add the following three undergraduate concentrations beginning Fall 2018:

Manufacturing Management (Industrial Technology)
 Manufacturing Occupations (Technology)
 Safety Occupations (Technology)

A motion to approve the Addition of Three Concentrations for Wayne State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

- 2.12 Approve Addition of Construction Minor in Industrial Technology Major for Wayne State College

Wayne State requested approval to add the following undergraduate minor in the Industrial Technology major beginning Fall 2018:

Construction

A motion to approve the Addition of a Construction Minor in the Industrial Technology Major for Wayne State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

2.13 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 5006; Drug Free Workplace; Standards of Conduct

Board Policy 5006 Drug-Free Workplace was being revised to reflect the annual notification requirements to employees per the US Department of Education's Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act.

A motion to approve the First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 5006; Drug Free Workplace; Standards of Conduct was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

2.14 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 5030; Salary Payment, 5103; Professional Staff Employees Excluded from NSCPA Bargaining Unit and 5104; Support Staff Employees Excluded from NAPE/AFSCME Bargaining Unit

The proposed revisions explained in detail how to process and pay earned wages, accumulated sick leave, and vacation pay to the estate of a deceased employee.

A motion to approve the First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 5030; Salary Payment, 5103; Professional Staff Employees Excluded from NSCPA Bargaining Unit and 5104; Support Staff Employees Excluded from NAPE/AFSCME Bargaining Unit was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

2.15 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 5608: Military Leave

Board Policy 5608 was being revised so that full-time employees who are in the military could receive up to one hundred sixty-eight (168) hours of military leave each calendar year. Previously a limit of 120 hours of leave had been provided.

A motion to approve the First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 5608: Military Leave was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

2.16 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 8035; Facilities; Alcohol Use

Board Policy 8035 was being revised to indicate that students age 19 and above may possess and test alcohol samples using the standard operating procedures of the laboratory involved. These samples would not be consumed.

A motion to approve the First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 8035; Facilities; Alcohol Use was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

2.17 Approve Authorization for Chadron State College to Contract for Nursing Services

A motion to approve the Authorization for Chadron State College to Contract for Nursing Services was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

3. Student Affairs, Marketing, and Enrollment

3.1 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board By-Laws

The Board By-Laws were being revised to indicate that the Board Chair will appoint a student trustee to replace one that cannot complete his/her term and that there would be at least two (2) Board members on each committee.

A motion to approve the First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board By-Laws was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

3.2 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 3020; Sexual Violence or Sex Harassment Reporting, Policies and Procedures

The proposed revisions to Board Policy 3020 included clarification regarding: (1) interim measures, including temporary suspensions, and (2) Title IX investigation practices.

The revisions regarding interim measures clarified that interim measures were available to both the alleged victim and the alleged perpetrator and would be provided equitably. Also addressed were the factors to be considered when determining whether a temporary suspension would be an appropriate interim measure.

Investigation practices on page 9 and 10 were revised to reflect industry best practices and provided clarity regarding the investigation process.

A motion to approve the First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 3020; Sexual Violence or Sex Harassment Reporting, Policies and Procedures was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

3.3 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 3100; Conduct & Discipline; Students

The proposed revision provided information regarding when a student may be temporarily suspended pending disciplinary due process.

A motion to approve the First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 3100; Conduct & Discipline; Students was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

3.4 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 3200; Due Process - Students

The proposed revisions clarified due process procedures for students accused of misconduct under the terms of Board Policy 3100. Additionally, the policy was being amended to require the Title IX Coordinator or designee to present evidence to support their findings

during a hearing on a Title IX matter.

A motion to approve the First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 3200; Due Process -- Students was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

- 3.5 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policies 3401; Non-Resident Scholars Program, 4830; Academic Reports and 6021; Income; Tuition, Online Rate and Dual Enrollment Rate

A motion to approve the First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policies 3401; Non-Resident Scholars Program, 4830; Academic Reports and 6021; Income; Tuition, Online Rate and Dual Enrollment Rate was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

- 3.6 Approve Contract with Clark Creative Group for Wayne State College

A motion to approve the Contract with Clark Creative Group for Wayne State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

4. Fiscal, Facilities and Audit

- 4.1 Approve Revised Operating Budgets for 2017-2018

A motion to approve the Revised Operating Budgets for 2017-2018 was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

4.2 Approve Revised Revenue Bond Operating Budgets for 2017-2018

A motion to approve the Revised Revenue Bond Operating Budgets for 2017-2018 was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

4.3 Approve Distribution of Funds for FY 2018-2019

The General Fund appropriation for FY 2018-19 was \$51,620,804, which was contained in LB 944 (2018). This was an increase of \$521,422 (or 1% of the FY2017-18 initial general fund base) from the FY 2017-18 **revised** general fund amount. The amount for the System Office includes funding related to the retirement of the Chancellor and the related search process. It was important to note that during FY 2017-18, the NSCS's general fund base budget was reduced by 2%.

The Cash Fund appropriation displayed includes the revisions made by the Board on April 20, 2018 to reflect the impact of enrollment downturns. In addition, adjustments were made to reflect the tuition increase for FY 2018-19. The Cash Fund amount for the System Office reflected the budget for the NSCS's cost share of the student information system software (NeSIS) operations. Additional cash fund appropriation adjustments may be considered by the Board during the fiscal year.

The proposed General and Cash Fund distributions fell short of covering all of the core needs increases for the Colleges for FY 2018-19. The balance had been made up through budget cuts.

The Revolving Fund (Revenue Bond) Operations and Maintenance amounts were from the FY 2018-19 preliminary revenue bond operating budgets approved by the Board.

The Federal Fund appropriation reflected the amount contained in LB 944 (2018). Additional adjustments may be made to the Federal Funds appropriation as needed by the Colleges during the fiscal year.

A motion to approve the Distribution of Funds for FY 2018-2019 was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

4.4 Approve Preliminary Operating Budgets for 2018-2019

The System Office and the Colleges had prepared recommended operating budgets for FY 2018-19, with the General, Cash and Federal Fund amounts based on the approved Distribution of Funds.

These budgets provided the basis for the initial distribution of appropriations for FY 2018-19.

A motion to approve the Preliminary Operating Budgets for 2018-2019 was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

4.5 Approve Preliminary Revenue Bond Operating Budgets for 2018-2019

A motion to approve the Preliminary Revenue Bond Operating Budgets for 2018-2019 was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

4.6 Approve Biennium Budget Requests for 2019-2021

The Board approved Budget Request Guidelines and Preliminary Capital Construction Requests at its January 16, 2018 meeting. The Colleges and System Office have prepared their requests based on these guidelines.

A motion to approve the Biennium Budget Requests for 2019-2021 was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

4.7 Approve Use of \$156,000 of Unappropriated Cash Funds on a One-Time Basis for Stadium Project Phase II Track for Chadron State College

A motion to approve the Use of \$156,000 of Unappropriated Cash Funds on a One-Time Basis for the Stadium Project Phase II Track for Chadron State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

4.8 Approve Change Order to Design Contract for Chadron State College Stadium Complex Project

Chadron State respectfully requested approval from the Board for Change Order #1 from BVH Architecture to include Phase II Track Design for \$156,000. Funds were available from approved cash funds for the project.

A motion to approve the Change Order to Design Contract for the Chadron State College Stadium Complex Project was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

4.9 Approve Revised Chadron State College Student Fee Schedule

Chadron's fee schedule for FY 2018-19 had been revised to clarify that all the Student Activity Fee collected would be deposited in a trust fund in accordance with Board Policy.

A motion to approve the Revised Chadron State College Student Fee Schedule was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

4.10 Approve Designation of \$235,625 of FY18 Appropriated Cash Funds to the Centennial Complex Parking Lot Project for Peru State College

Peru State requested authorization to use \$235,625 of appropriated cash funds on a one-time basis for the Complex Parking Lot Replacement project. Approval of this authorization would allow PSC to proceed with bidding and construction of the project in a timely manner. The funding for the project will come from funding planned within PSC's current operating budget.

A motion to approve the Designation of \$235,625 of FY18 Appropriated Cash Funds to the Centennial Complex Parking Lot Project for Peru State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

4.11 Approve Grant Application for Peru State College

A motion to approve the Grant Application for Peru State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

4.12 Approve Acceptance of Donated Utility Vehicle from Peru State College Foundation for Peru State College

A motion to approve the Acceptance of the Donated Utility Vehicle from Peru State College Foundation for Peru State College was recommended by the

committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

- 4.13 Approve Artist and Art Design for 1% Art Project for Center for Applied Technology at Wayne State College

A motion to approve the Artist and Art Design for 1% Art Project for the Center for Applied Technology at Wayne State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

- 4.14 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policies 7020; Travel; Motor Pool and 7021; Travel; Personnel; Claims, Authorization

The revision to Board Policy 7020 and 7021 were proposed:

- 1) to address the move to a systemwide personal vehicle mileage rate effective July 1, 2018, with that rate established by the Chancellor; and
- 2) to align the travel approvals required for employees with the new SAP travel module (Concur).

A motion to approve the First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policies 7020; Travel; Motor Pool and 7021; Travel; Personnel; Claims, Authorization was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

Items for Information and Discussion

5. Academic and Personnel

- 5.1 Promotion and Tenure Report

The promotion and tenure reports were provided to the Board for information.

- 5.2 Foundation Employee Compensation Report

Chadron State Foundation's employee salary information for 2018-2019 was attached as an information item.

- 5.3 Employee Demographic Report

This annual employee demographic report was being provided to the Board as an information item. The report data was from the fall of 2017, which corresponded with the timing of the first report in 2010.

5.4 Reports of Personnel Actions

The personnel action reports were provided to the Board for information.

5.5 Selection of Collective Bargaining Teams

The following management bargaining teams were appointed in preparation for the next collective bargaining sessions with the State Colleges Education Association (SCEA); the Nebraska State Colleges Professional Association (NSCPA); and the National Association of Public Employees, Local #61, of the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees (NAPE/AFSCME) bargaining units:

Chief Negotiator: Kristin Petersen

SCEA: Charles Snare, CSC
Tim Borchers, PSC
Steve Elliott, WSC
Kara Vogt

NSCPA: Anne DeMersseman, CSC
Eulanda Cade, PSC
Candace Timmerman, WSC
Kara Vogt

NAPE/AFSCME: Anne DeMersseman, CSC
Eulanda Cade, PSC
Candace Timmerman, WSC
Kara Vogt

Negotiations for the next biennium (2019-2021) were planned to commence in September 2018.

6. Student Affairs, Marketing, and Enrollment

6.1 Student Demographic Report

This was an annual demographic report for students in the Nebraska State College System provided to the Board for information. It was noted that comparison data was provided for Fall 2010 through Fall 2016.

6.2 Marketing Activities and Events Update

7. Fiscal, Facilities, and Audit

7.1 Annual Report on Internal Leases of Revenue Bond Buildings

7.2 Physical Plant Status Reports (January-March 2018)

Physical Plant Status Reports from each of the Colleges were provided to the Board for information.

7.3 Capital Construction Quarterly Reports (as of March 31, 2018)

Capital Construction Quarterly Reports from each of the Colleges were provided to the Board for information.

Chadron

1. Stadium Renovation - Interim report

Peru

1. Delzell Renovation - Interim report
2. Field House Phase I - Final report
3. Park Avenue Campus Entrance - Interim report
4. Theater Renovation - Interim report

Wayne

1. Bowen Hall Renovation and Addition - Final report
2. Carhart Renovation, Phase III - Interim report
3. Center for Applied Technology - Interim report
4. Press Box Replacement - Interim report
5. U.S. Conn Library Renovation - Interim report

7.4 Spring Occupancy and Income Report

The Spring 2018 Occupancy and Income reports from each of the Colleges were provided to the Board for information.

7.5 Contracts and Change Orders for Information

Chadron State Contracts

- Rangeland Ag Pavilion (concrete) -- \$29,810
- Admissions (Lead generation for prospective students) -- \$18,658
- Sandoz Center (Over There: Americans Abroad in WWI) -- \$2,700
- Teaching and Learning Center (Sakai Hosting Services, Sakai Support Services, and Sakai Analytics Services) -- \$55,500

Peru State Contracts

- IT-Software Agreement (Blackboard license and service agreement renewal for software) -- \$52,000.01
- Administration Building (engineering services to review options of geothermal system) -- \$13,500
- Administration (consulting services) - not to exceed \$14,000 fees, not to exceed \$9,000 travel expenses
- Oak Bowl (construction drawings) -- \$0.00 change of dates of service only
- Residence Life (BIT Best Practices training) -- \$8,500

- Field House (indoor air quality assessment) -- \$1,490

Peru State Change Orders

- Al Wheeler Activity Center Condensate Line (#1-unable to bore under street; must cut street, dig, backfill and pour new concrete) -- \$19,251
- Theatre (#3-helical pier extra for helical piers drilled beyond 20' and additional materials ordered not used) -- \$57,452

Wayne State Contracts

- Campuswide (fire alarm and life safety monitoring services) -- \$3,211.50
- Memorial Stadium (install frosted film on west windows in locker room) -- \$378
- Connell Hall (window replacement and wood replication) -- \$549,433
- Student Center, Rec Center and Peterson Fine Arts (install lighting disconnects in elevator equipment rooms) -- \$585
- Campuswide (state-required elevator compliance work) -- \$2,770
- Brandenburg Education Building, Room 110 (install power and data for television) -- \$500
- Campus Grounds (install pipe bollards) -- \$3,450
- Gardner Business Building (re-roof, phase II) -- \$116,000
- Memorial Stadium (sewer line work) -- \$2,495
- Student Center (replace elevator door edges) -- \$2,321
- Pile Hall (repack elevator) -- \$2,688
- Campuswide (annual maintenance on all automatic doors) -- \$1,950
- Campuswide (annual elevator inspections [1 annual, 3 quarterly]) -- \$7,336

Wayne State Change Orders

- Criminal Justice Facility (#2-required changes for Fire Marshal's Code Review) -- \$3,275
- Criminal Justice Facility (#3-remove cooper piping and install new Pex, build soffit) -- \$684.40
- Center for Applied Technology (#3-geothermal well fencing, joint beam adjustment, parapet change) -- \$17,015.13

Nebraska State College System Contracts

- Nebraska State College System Office and Colleges (lobbyist services) -- \$39,544
- Nebraska State College System Office and Colleges (employee assistance program) -- \$24.70 per employee per year
- Nebraska State College System Office and Colleges (development of IT security policies) -- \$57,000
- Nebraska State College System Office (search for Chancellor position) -- \$65,000
- Nebraska State College System Office (ERM software licenses and services) -- \$51,620

7.6 Grant Applications and Awards

The following grant applications and awards were provided to the Board for information.

Chadron State Application

- CSC Study Abroad Expansion Exploration (Darold A. Newblom Foundation) -- \$2,088

Chadron State Award

- Axillary bud responses to defoliation at different growth stages in the rhizomatous grass, *Bromus inermis* (Mari Sandoz Heritage Society) -- \$888

Peru State Award

- Alcohol and Drug Prevention Education (Community Health Partnership - Drug Free Communities Support Program - Federal Drug-Free Communities Grant) -- \$1,000

Wayne State Application

- Remote Ischemic Preconditioning Effects on Blood Pressure (2018 Northland Chapter ACSM [American College of Sports Medicine] Innovative Student Research Grant) -- \$1,000

8. Miscellaneous Action and Information Items

i. Chancellor's Report

8.1.1 Chancellor's Report

Chancellor Carpenter introduced Judi Yorges, the new Director of External Relations and Communications.

The Chancellor reported that Taylor Sinclair, System Director for Title IX, had been working with Peter Lake to conduct a Title IX conference for the NSCS. The conference would be held July 20 at Hillcrest Country Club. Nebraska State Senator Adam Morfeld and Danielle Conrad, Executive Director of the Nebraska ACLU, would be a part of a panel discussion during the conference as well.

The Chancellor reiterated that the NSCS will move to the Concur Travel system as of July 1, 2018. This would be in conjunction with the University at no cost to the NSCS. Matt Eash, Director of Financial Operations, was in the process of developing a travel manual for use with the new system.

Chancellor Carpenter also reported that the System Office was working on a systemwide reporting process for Board reports that will be implemented in phases in the future. This would relieve some of the pressure on the Colleges when preparing for Board meetings.

Staff members from the System Office and John Dunning from WSC have been meeting with University staff to discuss the GDPR requirements and how that will impact our students and the accounting systems.

Chancellor Carpenter noted that Vice Chancellor Angela Melton had contracted with a company to conduct a price sensitivity study of the System tuition, fees and room and board. The outcome(s) will assist the Board in future budget decisions.

8.1.2 Board Nominating Committee Report and Election of Officers

Chair, Gary Bieganski

Vice Chair, Jess Zeiss

A motion to approve the Board Nominating Committee Report and Election of Officers was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, Peterson, and Zeiss.

ABSENT: Matt Blomstedt

ii. Presidents' Report

8.2.1 Presidents' Reports

WSC President Rames reported on the May commencement exercises. One hundred fifty graduate and 400 undergraduate degrees were conferred. The undergraduate class included 24 Honors program graduates.

Dr. Randy Bertolas, Professor of Geography, received the NSCS Teaching Excellence Award for 2018 during the commencement exercises. Dr. Bertolas serves as faculty advisor for several student clubs and organizations as well as assisting new students by offering some helpful tips for the transition from home to college life.

President Rames also noted that Henry Miller, former student trustee, had received a Fulbright Fellowship Award for an English Teaching Internship in Indonesia for the 2018-19 academic year. Mr. Miller also earned the Ron Holt Award for service learning.

President Rames discussed the importance of the Curacao and Indian Hills Community College Agreements with regards to Wayne State working to recruit more international students.

CSC President Rhine reported on the May commencement exercises. Two hundred forty-seven undergraduate and 122 graduate degrees were conferred. Two Army ROTC cadets received their commissions as Second Lieutenants, also.

Thirty-three Nebraska high school students have been selected for the Rural Health Opportunities Program for 2018-2019. Sixteen Health Professions students will be advancing to med school.

President Rhine also reported that 5 students from the Justice Studies program had been accepted into law school, which included one student from the Rural Law Opportunities Program.

Seven CSC Phi Beta Lambda (PBL) club members attended the State Leadership Conference. CSC Student Trustee, Dawson Brunswick, was elected the 2018-2019 Nebraska PBL President and another CSC student, Cody Cooper, was elected Vice President of Membership.

PSC President Hanson reported that the Peru State College Sesquicentennial Book had received the Case Gold award.

President Hanson shared several student success stories including, Noah Temme who was named the 2018 Newman Civic Fellow, an award focused on service learning; Bailey Bindle who serves as the Vice President of Communication for The Students Against Destructive Decisions (SADD) National College Advisory Council; and Gunnar Orcutt was named captain of the 2017 Academic All-America College Division football team, was a two-time Academic All-America section with a 4.00 cumulative GPA studying biochemical science; and was named to the 2017 Allstate AFCA Good Works Team.

Je'Kerra Hopper overcame a great deal to become the first in her family to graduate from college. Both of her parents were in prison so she was raised by her grandparents. Through hard work and determination, she graduated from high school and went to PSC. She was a criminal justice major with dreams of becoming a police officer. At one time, she was working 16 hour shifts, taking 21 credit hours and caring for her son. Now she has plans to continue her education and pursue a master's degree in Business Administration.

iii. **Student Trustees' Report**

PSC Student Trustee Stratman discussed the commencement ceremonies. She noted that approximately 3,100 faculty, staff, friends, family, and community members attended the ceremony. Of the 402 students that completed their degrees, 124 received graduate degrees and 278 received bachelor's degrees. Former U.S. Senator Mike Johanns was the keynote speaker at commencement and asked the graduates to remember and recognize those who had an impact on them during their time at Peru State College.

Phi Beta Lambda (PBL) sent 30 students to the state meeting in Kearney and 24 of them qualified for the national meeting in Baltimore, Maryland June 23-27.

New Student Orientation sessions were held May 18 and June 8. There were 73 students registered for the May 18 session. This year's orientation changed so that new students would meet with current students in their major and faculty showing the students more class options. There has been positive feedback from this change.

Student Trustee Stratman also reported that Welcome Week would be held August 17 through August 24. This year the theme would be "Life is sweet being a bobcat."

WSC Student Trustee Pedersen reported there were 333 undergraduate and 100 graduate students who participated in the May 5 commencement ceremonies. She thanked Trustee Michelle Suarez for participating in the ceremony.

She noted that the Office of Admissions had welcomed and registered 650 new freshmen for the upcoming academic year. Additional student workers have assisted the Admissions staff in this process and have been appreciated by visitors and faculty alike.

Pedersen noted that the Weekend of Welcome activities are being planned and these activities will include educational sessions on Title IX, underage drinking along with comedians, inflatables, hypnotist and a glow paint dance.

WSC will be hosting this year's NSCS Leadership Conference. The Senate will be voting on the addition of a multicultural representative to the Senate and working on implementation of Presence, a campuswide app for clubs and students.

Student Trustee Pedersen toured the Criminal Justice crime scene investigation lab with two faculty members in that department.

CSC Student Trustee Brunswick reported that 247 bachelor's degree and 122 master's degree graduates participated in the May 5 commencement exercises. Sixteen of the graduates were accepted into medical school and 5 were accepted into law school. A total of 570 students achieved academic honors. Of those students, 254 made the President's List and 316 made the Dean's List.

Student Trustee Brunswick also noted that 27 students had traveled to England and Ireland for two weeks in May. The group toured a Volkswagen (VW) factory and found out that a VW is completed every 67 seconds. Students are currently in classes preparing for a study abroad trip to Cuba in January, 2019.

There will be new student leadership in the Student Senate next year.

Ten students in the CSC Phi Beta Lambda (PBL) student organization will travel to Baltimore for the PBL National Leadership Conference.

Chairman Gary Bieganski reported that the Search and Search Advisory Committees for the Chancellor's position met recently. The profile and ad had been posted and an aggressive timeline had been established.

Adjournment

The meeting was adjourned at 4:02 PM

Stan Carpenter, Chancellor

ITEMS FOR CONSENT AGENDA

September 15, 2018

ACTION: **Approve Organizational Charts**

Each College has provided its organizational chart for approval.

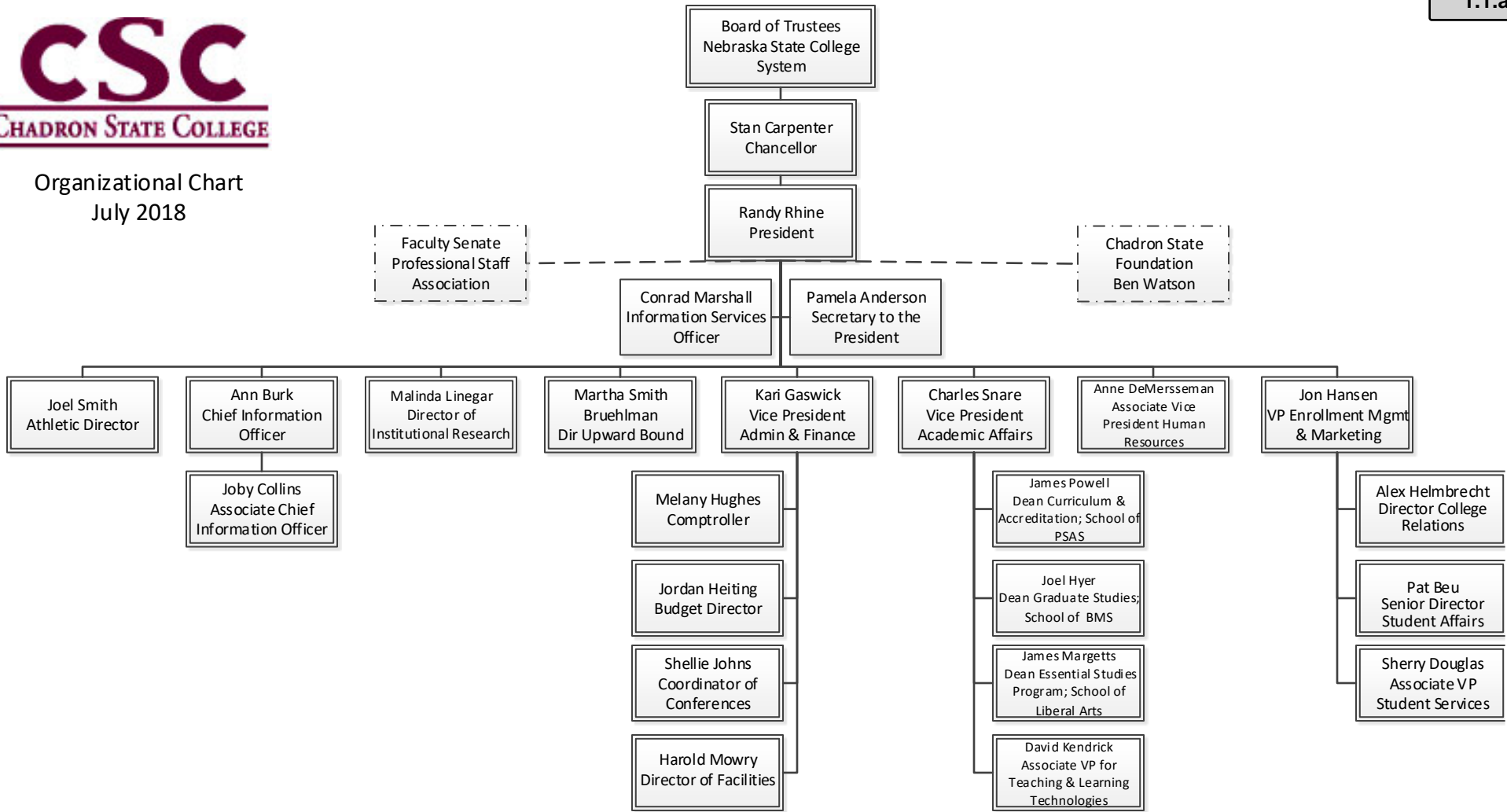
The System Office recommends approval of the Organizational Charts.

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Organizational Chart (PDF)
- PSC Organizational Chart (PDF)
- WSC Organizational Chart (PDF)

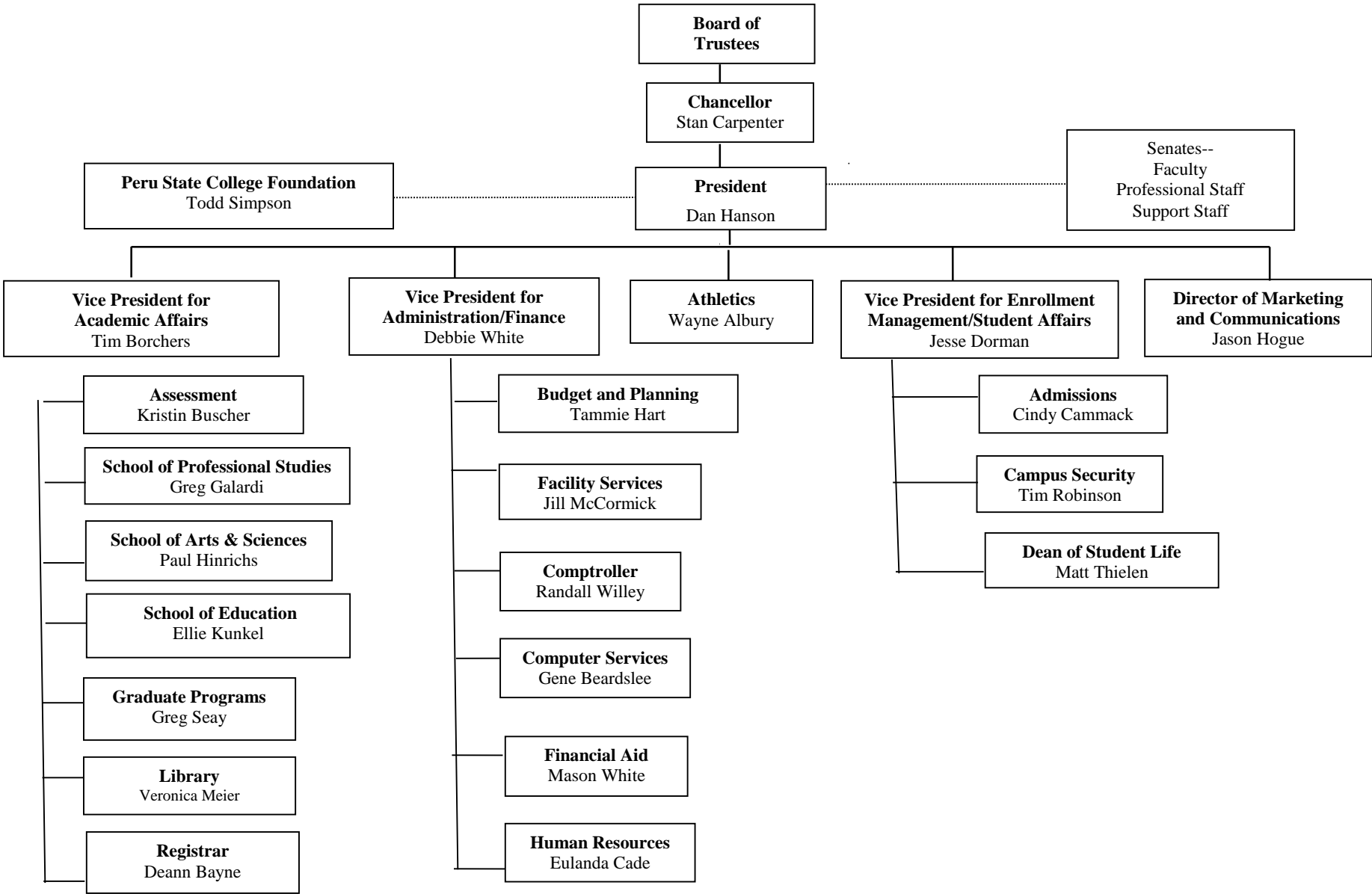


Organizational Chart
July 2018



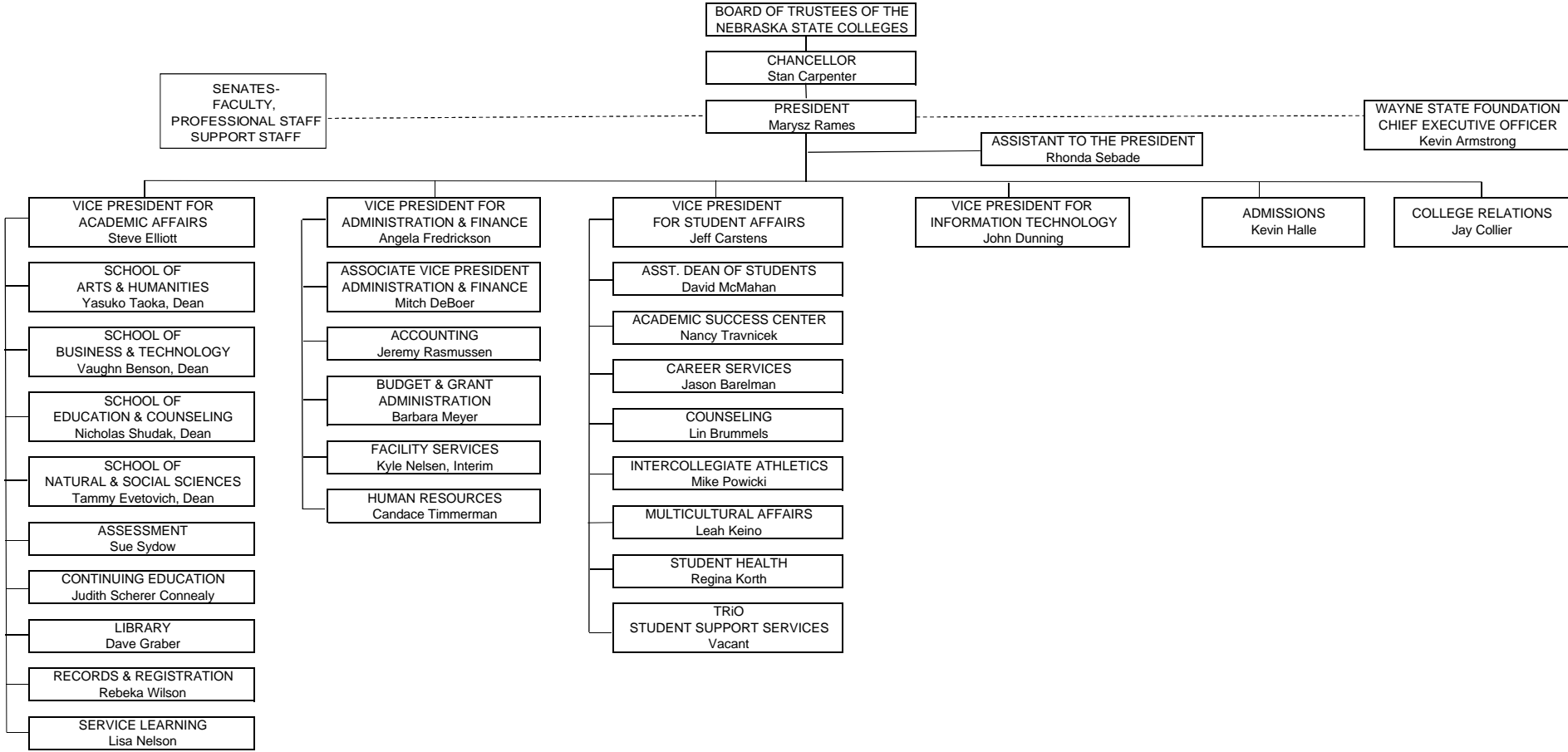
Attachment: CSC Organizational Chart (2283 : Organizational Charts)

Peru State College Organizational Chart



Attachment: PSC Organizational Chart (2283 : Organizational Charts)

WAYNE STATE COLLEGE Organization Chart Fall 2018



Attachment: WSC Organizational Chart (2283 : Organizational Charts)

ITEMS FOR CONSENT AGENDA

September 15, 2018

***ACTION:* Approve Distinguished Service Award for Peru State College**

Board Policy 4500 allows Presidents to make recommendations to the Board for Distinguished Service Awards. Recommendations for Distinguished Service Awards have been submitted by Peru State President Dan Hanson. Information regarding the recommendations will be shared with the Board at the meeting.

The Distinguished Service Award is for an outstanding person who, or organization that, has made a significant contribution to a College or to an alumnus who has achieved distinction and recognition, which reflects favorably upon the image of the Nebraska State College System.

The System Office and Peru State College recommend approval of the Distinguished Service Award for Peru State College.

ITEMS FOR CONSENT AGENDA

September 15, 2018

ACTION: LB 309 Allocations and Retrievals

Chadron State

1. Retrieval of \$60,000 for Armstrong Building steam line repair

Allocation Date/Amount	6/8/17	\$60,000.00
Retrieval Date/Amount	1/17/18	<u>60,000.00</u>
Estimated Project Cost		00.00

2. Retrieval of \$5,300 for fire hydrant replacement on campus

Allocation Date/Amount	3/17/17	\$25,000.00
Retrieval Date/Amount	6/19/18	<u>5,300.00</u>
Estimated Project Cost		\$19,700.00

3. Retrieval of \$9,646 for steam line replacement between Maintenance Building and Nelson Physical Activity Center

Allocation Date/Amount	10/3/17	\$38,000.00
Retrieval Date/Amount	7/12/18	<u>9,646.00</u>
Estimated Project Cost		\$28,354.00

4. Allocation of \$60,000 for HVAC compressor replacement in Memorial Hall

Allocation Date/Amount	6/11/18	\$60,000.00
College Contribution		<u>00.00</u>
Estimated Project Cost		\$60,000.00

5. Acceptance of an additional \$250,000 for window replacement in King Library

Allocation Date/Amount	7/12/18	\$250,000.00
Previous Allocation(s)		22,000.00
College Contribution		<u>00.00</u>
Estimated Project Cost		\$272,000.00

6. Acceptance of an additional \$55,000 for lighting upgrade in King Library

Allocation Date/Amount	2/5/18	\$55,000.00
Previous Allocation(s)		125,000.00
College Contribution		<u>00.00</u>
Estimated Project Cost		\$180,000.00

Peru State

1. Allocation of \$60,000 for Al Wheeler Activity Center (AWAC) for water heater and condensate tank

Allocation Date/Amount	6/6/18	\$60,000.00
------------------------	--------	-------------

Action Item (ID # 2298)

Meeting of September 15, 2018

College Contribution	<u>00.00</u>
Estimated Project Cost	\$60,000.00

Wayne State

- Allocation of \$20,000 for Carhart Science Building exterior repairs

Allocation Date/Amount	7/17/18	\$20,000.00
College Contribution		<u>00.00</u>
Estimated Project Cost		\$20,000.00

The System Office recommends approval of the LB 309 Allocations and Retrievals.

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 15, 2018

ACTION: **Approve Practicum Site Agreements With Department of Veterans Affairs and Eastern Wyoming College for Chadron State College**

Chadron State requests approval of two (2) internship Agreements with the Department of Veterans Affairs and Eastern Wyoming College. These Agreements represent educational partnerships under Board Policy 7015. These partnerships will allow students to complete practicum experiences that are part of their graduation requirements.

The System Office and Chadron State College recommend approval of the Practicum Site Agreements for Chadron State.

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 15, 2018

ACTION: **Approve Collaborative Agreement with Peru Day Care, Inc. for Peru State College**

Peru State requests Board approval to continue their Collaborative Agreement with Peru Day Care, Inc. for operation of the day care program on the College campus. Peru Day Care, Inc., a Nebraska nonprofit corporation, operates a day care program on the Peru State campus. The nonprofit corporation and day care program began operation in 1982. The day care program provides a valuable service for College employees, students and area residents.

The Collaborative Agreement between the College and Peru Day Care, Inc. was initially approved at the September 2013 Board meeting. The System Office and the College believe it is prudent and appropriate for a written collaborative Agreement to be renewed every five (5) years to detail the responsibilities and obligations of each party.

The System Office and Peru State College recommend approval of the Collaborative Agreement with Peru Day Care, Inc. for Peru State College.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Peru Day Care Agreement (PDF)

COLLABORATIVE AGREEMENT

This Agreement is made by and between the Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges doing business as Peru State College, (the "Board") and the Peru Day Care, Inc. a Nebraska nonprofit corporation (the "Day Care").

This Agreement identifies a commitment between the Board and the Day Care to provide day care services to Peru State College ("College") employees, students and area residents.

This Agreement shall become effective 09/10/2018 and shall continue until 09/11/2023 or terminated as provided by the terms of this Agreement.

Day Care's Responsibilities

The Day Care is responsible for providing high quality child care for children enrolled in the program.

The Day Care is responsible for cleaning the area assigned to the program and for maintaining supplies for their use.

The Day Care is responsible for all expenses relative to transportation, food, medical attention, and supervision of children attending the program.

The Day Care is responsible for providing an inventory of all property belonging to the Day Care which is housed in the areas assigned. This inventory is to be kept on file by the Day Care and a copy provided to the College Vice President for Administration and Finance.

The Day Care is responsible for providing a current list of officers of the organization and the Director of the Center, their addresses, and their phone numbers to the College Vice President for Administration and Finance. Changes in this information should be reported within 30 days.

The Day Care agrees the facilities will be limited to use as a day care program.

The Day Care agrees to allow observation of Day Care students by College students, staff and faculty for College classroom assignments. The Day Care is responsible for obtaining necessary permission from parents and/or guardians for such observation.

The Day Care is responsible for reporting suspected abuse or neglect in accordance with all laws, rules and regulations.

The Day Care is responsible for following all legal requirements to operate the day care center, including Health and Human Services regulations.

The Day Care is responsible for providing liability insurance covering any accidents to the students, teachers, parents, or officers of the Day Care, in the amount of one (1) million dollars per occurrence. The Day Care's insurance policy shall be primary and non-contributory. The college shall be named as an additional insured party on the policy and the certificate of insurance shall reflect that the policy waives its right of subrogation against the College. A copy of the certificate shall be provided to the College Vice President for Administration and Finance.

The Day Care is required and hereby agrees to use a federal immigration verification system to determine the work eligibility status of new employees physically performing services within the State of Nebraska. A federal immigration verification system means the electronic verification of the work authorization program authorized by the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, 8 U.S.C. 1324a, known as the E-Verify Program, or an equivalent federal program designated by the United States Department of Homeland Security or other federal agency authorized to verify the work eligibility status of a newly hired employee.

The Day Care agrees to comply fully with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and the Nebraska Fair Employment Practice Act, Neb. Rev. Stat. §§48-1101 to 48-1125, as amended, in that there shall be no discrimination against any employee who is employed in the performance of this contract, or against any applicant for such employment, because of age, color, national origin, race, sexual orientation, gender identity, religion, disability or sex. This provision shall include, but not be limited to employment, promotion, demotion, transfer, recruitment, layoff, termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training including apprenticeship. The Day Care further agrees to insert a similar provision in all subcontracts for services allowed under this agreement.

All provisions of this agreement are subject to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Further, the Day Care certifies that the Day Care operates a drug-free workplace and, during the term of this agreement will be in compliance with the provisions of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988.

College's Responsibilities

The College agrees to provide Rooms 126 and 114 in the TJ Majors building and outside area for use as a day care program, including utilities and facility maintenance, free of charge. The college shall also provide the Day Care with (i) access to the College's email system; (ii) hosting of the Day Care's website; and (iii) computer support services. The Day Care agrees to reimburse the College for the actual cost of email, website and computer support services on a monthly basis.

The College agrees to provide federal work study funding, as available, for College students who want to work in the Day Care. The College will process payroll for the work study hours worked at the Day Care. The Day Care shall reimburse the College for the 25% match incurred on Day Care work study hours when invoiced.

The College will process the paperwork required for background checks on Federal Work Study students who are hired to work in the Day Care, and may also process background checks on other Day Care employees who are not on the College payroll upon request of the Day Care. The college will furnish copies of the results of such searches to the Day Care upon written authorization of the employees. The Day Care will reimburse the College for the actual cost of these background checks for non-work study employees when invoiced. Decisions and employment actions taken as a result of the background check results are the sole responsibility of the Day Care.

Hold Harmless

The Day Care agrees to protect, save and hold the Board and College and all trustees, directors, agents, officers, representatives and employees thereof, forever harmless for any damages, costs or charges imposed for violations of any law or ordinance occasioned by the negligence, affirmative act or omission of the Day Care, including the Day Care's directors, agents, officers, representatives and employees. The

agreement to hold harmless shall include, but not be limited to, reimbursement for any and all losses costs, damages, liability or expenses including attorney’s fees and litigation costs arising from a breach of the terms of the Agreement by the Day Care.

The Board and College agree to protect, save and hold the Day Care and all trustees, directors, agents, officers, representatives and employees thereof, forever harmless for any damages, costs or charges imposed for violations of any law or ordinance occasioned by the negligence, affirmative act or omission of the College, including the College’s directors, agents, officers, representatives and employees. The agreement to hold harmless shall include, but not be limited to, reimbursement for any and all losses, costs, damage, liability or expenses including attorney’s fees and litigation costs arising from a breach of the terms of the agreement by the college.

Meetings

To ensure effective achievement of the provisions of this Agreement, the College and Day Care shall meet at least annually to foster and maintain productive relationships, share information as appropriate and to ensure open and continuing communications and alignment of priorities.

Amendment

This Agreement may be amended upon written agreement of the parties.

Termination

Either party may, upon ninety (90) days written notice to the other party, terminate this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, either party may terminate this Agreement in the event the other party defaults in the performance of its obligations and fails to cure the default within thirty (30) days after receiving written notice of the default.

Designated College Representative

The designated College representative for purposes of monitoring and oversight of this agreement is:

Debbie A. White (402) 872-2224 dwhite@peru.edu

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers as of the day and date set forth below.

PSC Signature	Date	_____
Dan Hanson		Annie Neveau
President		President, Peru Day Care, Inc.

_____	_____	
NSCS Signature	Date	
Stan Carpenter		
Chancellor		

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 15, 2018

***ACTION:* Approve Revisions to Wayne State Foundation Agreement**

Changes are proposed for the collaborative agreement between the Board of Trustees and the Wayne State Foundation. The original agreement was implemented in 2009.

Changes in this agreement update include a title change for the executive officer and changes in the employment arrangement for some individuals working in the Foundation office. Effective October 1, 2018, all employees will be employed by the Foundation and the College will provide an annual payment to defray the employment expenses.

The System Office and Wayne State College recommend approval of the Revisions to Wayne State Foundation Agreement.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Wayne State Foundation Agreement (PDF)

Collaborative Agreement

This Agreement is made by and between the Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State College System, hereinafter referred to as the “Board” and the Wayne State Foundation Board of Trustees, hereinafter referred to as the “Foundation.”

This Agreement identifies a commitment between the Board and the Foundation to engage in cooperative practices and exchange benefits for the betterment of Wayne State College.

Nothing in this Agreement shall be interpreted to supersede the articles and by-laws of the Wayne State Foundation.

Role of the Foundation

As stated in the articles of incorporation, the Foundation is a separately incorporated, tax exempt 501 (c)(3) non-profit organization created to raise, manage, distribute, and steward private resources to support the various missions of Wayne State College. The Foundation is responsible for identifying and nurturing relationships with potential donors and other friends of Wayne State College (hereinafter referred to as the College) and the NSCS. The Foundation shall solicit cash, securities, real and intellectual property, and other private resources for the support of the College. The Foundation Board of Trustees and its Executive Committee are responsible for control and management of Foundation assets.

The Foundation exists to raise and manage private resources supporting the mission and the long-term priorities of the College, to provide opportunities for students, faculty, and staff and to provide a margin of institutional excellence beyond what is otherwise possible.

The Foundation is dedicated to building the endowment for the support of the College and in addressing, through financial support, the academic and other priorities of the College as submitted by the College to the Foundation.

The Foundation shall employ personnel experienced in planning for and managing private contributions to work with the NSCS and the College. Such employees are not employees of the College or the NSCS and are not afforded tenure or rank.

Role of the Board

The Board is legally responsible for the performance and oversight of all aspects of the Nebraska State College System, including Chadron State College, Peru State College, Wayne State College and the System Office.

The Board directs the strategic plan, priorities and operations for the NSCS.

The Board is responsible for the employment, compensation, and evaluation of all state college employees.

Role of the Chancellor

The Chancellor is responsible for overseeing the NSCS strategic plan, and for the leadership and operations for the Nebraska State College System.

The Chancellor acts as the liaison between the Board and the Foundation and is responsible for communicating the priorities and long-term plans for the state colleges to the Foundation either directly or through the College President.

The Chancellor is responsible for overseeing the employment, compensation, and evaluation of all the college presidents.

Role of the President

The President is responsible for setting priorities and long-term plans for the College in conjunction with the Board and communicating such priorities and long-term plans to the Foundation.

The President is responsible for overseeing the mission, and for the leadership and operations of the College.

Foundation's Responsibilities

The Foundation, in consultation with the College community and the President, is responsible for planning and executing a comprehensive fund-raising and donor-acquisition program in support of the College's mission. These programs may include annual giving, major gifts, planned gifts, special projects, and other campaigns as appropriate.

The Foundation is responsible for the control and management of all its assets, including the prudent management of all gifts consistent with donor intent and Internal Revenue Service requirements.

The Foundation shall continue to establish asset-allocation, disbursement, and spending policies that adhere to applicable federal and state laws including the Uniform Prudent Investor Act (UPIA) and the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (UPMIFA).

The Foundation shall continue to engage an independent accounting firm annually to conduct an audit of the Foundation's financial and operational records and shall provide the College, the President and the Chancellor a copy of the annual audited financial statements, including the management letters and any audit findings by October 1 each year, in order to allow for inclusion with the NSCS Comprehensive Audit. The parties agree to revise the October 1 deadline as may be necessary to accommodate the schedule established by the State Auditor of Public Accounts. The Foundation has provided annual audits of the Foundation to the College in a timely manner since 2004 when GASB 14, which was amended by GASB 39 and 61 was established. The Foundation shall continue to provide the President financial reports prepared for the Foundation's quarterly Executive Committee meetings. The President may share these reports with the Chancellor.

The Foundation is responsible for employment, compensation, supervision and evaluation of all its employees, including but not limited to the **Chief Executive Officer, Director of Athletic Development, Director of Alumni Relations, and Director of Major Gifts**. As part of its responsibilities as an employer, the Foundation shall adopt appropriate personnel policies, and conduct any necessary and appropriate personnel orientation and training. Paid leave, holiday benefits and overtime provisions shall be established consistent with those established for College employees. The Foundation understands and agrees that the Board and the College are not responsible for the Foundation's obligations as an employer, although the Chancellor and President may provide input to the Foundation regarding the performance of the Foundation employees.

The Foundation may explore opportunities, including acquisition and management of real estate on behalf of the College and the Board for future allocation, transfer, or use.

The Foundation may serve as an instrument for entrepreneurial activities for the College and the Board and may engage in such activities as purchasing, developing, or managing real estate for College expansion.

The Foundation shall maintain, at its own expense, copies of the plans, budgets, and donor and alumni records developed in connection with the performance of its obligations.

The Foundation shall provide a portion of its unrestricted funds to a discretionary fund for the President and the Chancellor. The Foundation shall provide the President with an automobile suitable for the President and an annual expense account of no less than Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000). The Foundation will deposit no less than Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$2,500) into the account each quarter. Such funds may be used for the President's spouse to travel to Foundation and alumni events, dues for community organizations, flowers for funerals in the College and local community, off-campus banquets, off-campus wi-fi service for laptop during travel, and office publications, etc. Receipts for all expenses with appropriate documentation consistent with the IRS requirements shall be submitted to the Foundation. The Foundation shall also establish an annual expense account of no less than Fifteen Hundred Dollars (\$1,500) for the Chancellor to be used for activities in support of the College. Receipts for all expenses with appropriate documentation consistent with the IRS requirements shall be submitted to the Foundation to receive reimbursement.

The Foundation shall provide a college support account to be used for presidential expenses, student and faculty research, campus events not supported by state funds, student travel to conferences, etc. The account will be managed by the Foundation Office. The President will submit requests for payments to the Foundation Office explaining the request for payment by attaching supporting information and/or receipts in accordance with IRS requirements.

The Foundation shall provide one-third of the payments in support of the NSCS's annual Senator's reception. The Foundation shall provide to the NSCS the \$3,000 to fund the annual NSCS Teaching Excellence Award when the recipient is a faculty member of the College.

The Foundation agrees to reimburse the College in a timely manner for all expenses that the College incurs as a result of the terms of this Agreement, including but not limited to, unemployment benefits paid on behalf of the Foundation's previous employees, the proportionate share of worker's compensation premiums paid on behalf of the Foundation's employees, expenses for central office services as described in this Agreement, additional insurance premium expenses, retirement contributions for Foundation employees, employee benefits for Foundation employees, and all other related payroll expenses.

The Foundation recognizes that the Board is the employer of the Chancellor, the President, College employees and employees in the System Office. The Foundation will continue to respect that employer/employee relationship and agrees not to interfere or insert itself into employment matters between the Board and the Board's employees.

Except for reimbursing the President's spouse for travel expenses related to accompanying the President on College business, the Foundation agrees that it shall not enter into any agreements or contracts with the Board's employees, or family members of Board employees to provide income,

deferred compensation, or provide any other taxable benefits as defined by the Internal Revenue Service without prior written approval by the Chancellor.

The Foundation agrees that the Board's employees shall not be appointed as board members or directors for the Foundation.

Board's Responsibilities

The Board shall make available to all College employees, the opportunity for payroll deduction for donations to be directed to the Foundation.

The Board shall provide the Foundation with office space including utilities free of charge. The Board shall also provide access to central office services including, but not limited to, telephone, facsimile, email, photocopier and computer support services. The Foundation agrees to reimburse the College for central office service expenses which exceed the budget allocated by the College annually in support of the Development and Alumni Office.

The Board shall include the Foundation as an additional insured on its general liability, cyber liability, property, and directors and officer's (educator's legal liability) insurance coverage at no charge. The parties agree that if the Foundation causes, through any act or omission, insurance premiums to increase, the Foundation shall reimburse the Board for such premium increases.

During the period that this Agreement is in effect, the Board shall make an annual payment on or about July 1 to the Foundation to defray Foundation employee expenses. For the first year of this Agreement, the Board shall make a prorated annual payment of \$142,600 on October 1, 2018. This amount is based on an annualized amount of \$173,000, which serves as the basis for future annual payments. Payments in 2019 and thereafter shall be increased annually by the same percentage the Board increases unionized College professional staff salaries plus one percent (1%).

The Board shall allow Foundation employees access to participate in the College plans for TIAA/CREF retirement programs; medical/dental, vision, long term disability, and life insurance plans; the immediate family tuition remission program; the tuition waiver program; and, Employee Assistance Program services in the same manner as College employees. The Foundation agrees to reimburse the College for the employer's share of the Foundation employee benefits.

The Board shall provide payroll processing services for Foundation employees in accordance with the College's normal policies and procedures. Wages must be paid by direct deposit or other means of electronic transfer. All Foundation payroll expenses shall be reimbursed to the College.

The Board may provide other benefits or services or staff support to assist the Foundation's work at the discretion of the Chancellor or President.

Hold Harmless

The Foundation agrees to protect, save and hold the Board, all Directors, agents, officers, representatives and employees thereof, forever harmless for any damages, costs or charges imposed for violations of any law or ordinance occasioned by the negligence, affirmative act or omission of the Foundation, including the Foundation's Directors, agents, officers, representatives and employees. The agreement to hold harmless shall include, but not be limited to, reimbursement for any and all losses,

costs, damages, liability or expenses including attorney’s fees and litigation costs arising from this collaborative relationship and the terms of this Agreement.

The Board agrees to protect, save and hold the Foundation, all Directors, agents, officers, representatives and employees thereof, forever harmless for any damages, costs or charges imposed for violations of any law or ordinance occasioned by the negligence, affirmative act or omission of the Board, including the Board’s Directors, agents, officers, representatives and employees. The agreement to hold harmless shall include, but not be limited to, reimbursement for any and all losses, costs, damages, liability or expenses including attorney’s fees and litigation costs arising from this collaborative relationship and the terms of this Agreement.

Meetings

To ensure effective achievement of the items of the Agreement, the Chancellor and/or the President shall meet regularly with Foundation officers and/or employees to foster and maintain productive relationships, share information, and to ensure open and continuing communications and alignment of priorities.

Amendment

This Agreement may be amended upon written agreement of the parties.

Termination

Either party may, upon ninety (90) days written notice to the other party, terminate this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, either party may terminate this Agreement in the event the other party defaults in the performance of its obligations and fails to cure the default within thirty (30) days’ time after receiving written notice of the default

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers effective October 1, 2018.

Chair of the Board of Trustees
On Behalf of the Board of Trustees of the
Nebraska State Colleges
Gary Bieganski

Date

President of the Board of Trustees
On Behalf of the Wayne State Foundation
Barbara K. Kanter

Date

Attachment: Wayne State Foundation Agreement (2287 : Revisions to Wayne State Foundation Agreement)

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 15, 2018

ACTION: **Approve Agreement for University of Nebraska-Lincoln (UNL)
College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources
(CASNR) Applied Science Transfer Program for Wayne State
College**

Wayne State requests approval of the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the University of Nebraska-Lincoln (UNL) for a transfer program in Applied Science. This MOU allows students at Wayne State to seamlessly transfer and continue their education in the Applied Science degree program within the College of Agriculture Sciences and Natural Resources at UNL.

The System Office and Wayne State College recommend approval of the Agreement for University of Nebraska (UNL) Applied Science Transfer Program for Wayne State College.

ATTACHMENTS:

- WSC UNL Applied Science Agreement (PDF)

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT
 Between the
 BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGES
 doing business as
 WAYNE STATE COLLEGE
 and
 BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA
 for the
 COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES AND NATURAL RESOURCES
 UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA-LINCOLN

The Bachelor of Applied Science is a joint program between the Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges doing business as Wayne State College (WSC) and The University of Nebraska – Lincoln (UNL). The program allows students to continue their education in Applied Science leading toward a Bachelor of Applied Science from UNL. A student enrolled in this program will complete their first years of coursework at WSC, as established by the suggested Program of Study, and by transferring all satisfactorily completed academic credits, enter UNL to study Applied Science leading to a Bachelor of Applied Science Degree.

Under the provisions of this Memorandum of Agreement, WSC and UNL agree to the following conditions:

- 1) This Memorandum of Agreement describing the transfer Program between WSC and UNL will be effective beginning Fall Semester, 2018.
- 2) Transfer courses will include content courses in Applied Science as negotiated as equivalent to courses in the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources (CASNR) and will be periodically evaluated through the exchange of course syllabi and examination by UNL and WSC. It is the responsibility of WSC to submit changes in course offerings for review to UNL. Likewise, it is the responsibility of UNL to submit changes in course offerings and/or changes to the curriculum to WSC.
- 3) Courses will include UNL's Achievement-Centered Education (ACE) courses identified as transferable by UNL's Undergraduate Studies as stated in the Course Transfer Equivalency List on the UNL website:
<http://admissions.unl.edu/nebraska/equivalency.aspx>. Suggested Programs of Study leading to the Bachelor of Applied Science will be agreed upon by both institutions and made readily available to prospective students.
- 4) To assist prospective transfer students enrolled in the Transfer Program in Applied Science with their academic planning, students from WSC are strongly encouraged to work with an academic advisor at WSC and an academic advisor at UNL.
- 5) WSC will meet annually with UNL officials to evaluate this Memorandum of Agreement.

- 6) UNL will allow students entering the Transfer Program in Applied Science to complete the program under the Memorandum of Agreement in effect at the time of their program initiation or select the current Memorandum of Agreement, but only one can be declared.
- 7) Students entering the Transfer Program in Applied Science will be allowed to complete the program under the degree requirements listed in the Online UNL Undergraduate Catalog in effect at the time of their program initiation. Students must declare a Catalog that includes UNL's Achievement Centered Education (ACE) requirements.
- 8) Students enrolled in this program will, by transferring all satisfactorily completed academic credits identified in the Suggested Programs of Study within the Transfer Program, enter UNL with junior standing.
- 9) UNL, in consultation with WSC, will determine semester hours of degree applicable transfer credit from a four-year institution to apply to the Bachelor of Applied Science Program.
- 10) Students transferring to UNL from WSC must have a minimum cumulative grade point average of C (2.0 on a 4.0 scale) and at least a C average in the last semester of college enrollment.
- 11) Students who transfer from WSC will present credits for transfer evaluation in fulfillment with UNL requirements and the Achievement-Centered Education (ACE) requirements. The use of courses taken at other institutions toward fulfillment of UNL requirements will be assessed by UNL for equivalency.
- 12) Students transferring into UNL must meet UNL's admission standards.
- 13) Total hours required for a Bachelor of Applied Science will total at least 120 hours.
- 14) Transfer students from WSC will have the opportunity to compete for UNL transfer student scholarships.
- 15) A description of the Transfer Program in Applied Science will be printed in the WSC Catalog and on the UNL Applied Science website. It will also be referenced in the UNL Online Undergraduate Catalog.
- 16) Amendments to this Memorandum of Agreement will be, if deemed necessary by either UNL or WSC, negotiated annually.
- 17) This Memorandum of Agreement shall expire July 31, 2022 unless terminated earlier by either party upon 90 days written notice to the other party. This Memorandum of Agreement can be extended by an amendment signed by both parties.

- 18) The designated representatives of the parties for the purposes of monitoring and oversight of this Memorandum of Agreement are:

Dr. Tiffany Heng-Moss
 Interim Dean, College of Agricultural Science and Natural Resources,
 University of Nebraska, Lincoln
 (402) 472-2797; thengmoss2@unl.edu

Steven Elliott
 Vice President for Academic Affairs, Wayne State College
 (402) 375-7208; stellio1@wsc.edu

- 19) Both parties affirm that they will comply with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) for sharing student information.

For the Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges doing business as Wayne State College:

 Dr. Marysz P. Rames, President Wayne State College

 Date

 Stan Carpenter, Chancellor of the Nebraska State Colleges

 Date

For the Board of Regents of the University of Nebraska - Lincoln:

 Dr. Tiffany Heng-Moss, Interim Dean, College of Agricultural
 Science and Natural Resources

 Date

 Dr. Michael Boehm
 Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Academic Officer

 Date

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 15, 2018

ACTION: **Approve Agreement for Western Iowa Tech Community College (WITCC) Associate of Applied Science Transfer Initiative with Wayne State College**

Wayne State requests approval of the Memorandum of Understanding with Western Iowa Tech Community College (WITCC) for the Associate of Applied Science (AAS) transfer initiative. The AAS/BS-Technology Program is a joint transfer initiative between WSC and WITCC. Students entering this program will complete the AAS requirements at WITCC, and then transfer to WSC to earn a Bachelor of Science in Technology.

The System Office and Wayne State College recommend approval of the Agreement for Western Iowa Tech Associate of Applied Science Transfer Initiative with Wayne State.

ATTACHMENTS:

- WSC WITCC AAS to BS Technology Agreement (PDF)

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT
 Between the
 BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGES
 Doing Business as
 WAYNE STATE COLLEGE
 and
 WESTERN IOWA TECH COMMUNITY COLLEGE

The AAS/BS-Technology Program is a joint program between the Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges doing business as Wayne State College (WSC) and Western Iowa Tech Community College (WITCC). The program allows students to continue their education in industrial technology with WSC leading toward a Bachelor of Science in Technology. A student enrolled in this program will complete the AAS requirements at WITCC as established by the respective *Suggested Program of Study* (APPENDIX 1), and by transferring all satisfactorily completed academic credits, enter WSC to study various academic areas leading to a Bachelor of Science in Technology.

Under the provisions of this Memorandum of Agreement made this 15th day of September, 2018, WSC and WITCC agree to the following conditions:

- 1) WSC agrees to accept in whole the transfer of an Associate of Applied Sciences Degree program with course work in the following areas: Agricultural Occupations, Computer Occupations, Construction Occupations, Drafting Occupations, Industrial Management, Industrial Trade Occupations, Management Services Occupations, Manufacturing Occupations, and Safety Occupations.
- 2) Transfer courses will include content courses and required WITCC general studies courses as identified in the WITCC college catalog. Content courses will be included as a part of the WSC Technology major or as general electives.
- 3) Total credit hours required for a Bachelor of Science in Technology from WSC will total 120 credit hours. The 120 credit hours will include general studies (30 credit hours), Technology major (57 credit hours), and general electives (33 credit hours). Students who have completed fewer than 30 credit hours of WITCC general studies courses in their AAS degree will be required to complete additional upper-level general studies credit hours from WSC as a part of the AAS/BS-Technology program. A minimum of 40 credit hours of upper-level course work (300 level or above) must be completed in the AAS/BS-Technology Program.
- 4) To assist prospective transfer students enrolled in the AAS/BS-Technology Program with their academic planning, students from WITCC are strongly encouraged to work with an academic advisor at WSC and an academic advisor at WITCC.
- 5) WSC will meet annually with WITCC officials to evaluate this Memorandum of Agreement.
- 6) Nebraska Access Program. Students transferring from WITCC to WSC are eligible for the Nebraska Access Program.
- 7) Tuition Discount. Eligible transfer students shall be charged a reduced tuition rate equal to the Nebraska resident tuition rate. The Nebraska resident tuition rate is currently a fifty percent (50%) reduction of the non-resident tuition rate. WSC shall charge WITCC transfer students the same rates as the rates charged to other WSC students for non-tuition fees, on-campus housing, and food services. In order to be eligible for the Nebraska resident tuition rate, WITCC applicants must meet all WSC admissions requirements, and maintain eligibility for enrollment in order to continue in the program.

- 8) WSC will allow students entering the AAS/BS-Technology Program to complete the program under the Memorandum of Agreement in effect at the time of their program initiation or select the current Memorandum of Agreement, but only one can be declared.
- 9) Students entering the AAS/BS-Technology Program will be allowed to complete the program under the degree requirements listed in the WSC Catalog in effect at the time of their program initiation.
- 10) Students enrolled in this program will, by transferring all satisfactorily completed academic credits identified in the attached Suggested Program of Study within the AAS/BS-Technology Program, enter WSC with junior standing.
- 11) WSC will allow no more than 80 semester hours of degree applicable transfer credit from WITCC to apply to the AAS/BS-Technology Program.
- 12) Students transferring to WSC from WITCC must have a minimum cumulative grade point average of C (2.0 on a 4.0 scale) and at least a C average in the last semester of college enrollment. Courses with a grade of C- or below will not be accepted.
- 13) Students who transfer from WITCC will present credits for transfer evaluation in fulfillment with WSC requirements. The use of courses taken at other institutions toward fulfillment of WSC requirements will be assessed by WSC for equivalency.
- 14) Students transferring into WSC must meet WSC's admission standards.
- 15) Transfer students from WITCC will have the opportunity to apply for WSC transfer student scholarships.
- 16) Transfer students from WITCC are eligible to be on the WSC Dean's list each semester by obtaining 12 WSC semester-graded hours with a minimum grade point average of 3.5 or above.
- 17) A description of the AAS/BS-Technology Program will be printed in the WSC Catalog and posted online at the following URL: <https://www.wsc.edu/catalog>
- 18) Amendments to this Memorandum of Agreement will be documented in writing and signed by both parties.
- 19) This Memorandum of Agreement shall expire on July 31, 2022 unless terminated earlier by either party upon 90 days written notice to the other party. This Memorandum of Agreement can be extended by an amendment signed by both parties.
- 20) The designated representatives of the parties for the purposes of monitoring and oversight of this Memorandum of Agreement are:

Dr. Juli Albert
 Vice President of Learning, Western Iowa Tech Community College
 (712) 274-6400; juline.albert@witcc.edu

Steven Elliott
 Vice President for Academic Affairs, Wayne State College
 (402) 375-7208; stellio1@wsc.edu

21) Both parties affirm that they will comply with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) for sharing student information.

For the Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges doing business as Wayne State College:

_____	_____
Dr. Marysz P. Rames, President, Wayne State College	Date

_____	_____
Stan Carpenter, Chancellor of the Nebraska State Colleges	Date

For Western Iowa Tech Community College:

_____	_____
Dr. Terry A. Murrell, President, Western Iowa Tech Community College	Date

_____	_____
Dr. Juli Albert, Vice President of Learning, Western Iowa Tech Community College	Date

APPENDIX 1:
 Wayne State College
 School of Business & Technology
 Bachelor of Science Degree - Technology
 AAS/BS Technology with WITCC
 All Numbers Semester Credit Hours

	WITCC		WSC	
General Education	AAS Minimum Credit Hours	15		
	Communications	6		
	Quantitative/Numeracy Skills	3		
	Other	6		
Technology Major	Credit Hours	40	Credit Hours (Upper Level)	17
General Electives	Credit Hours	10	Credit Hours (Upper Level)	23
	Total Credit Hours	80	Total Credit Hours	40

Total: 120 credit hours

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 15, 2018

ACTION: **Approve Agreement for Western Iowa Tech Community College (WITCC) Transfer Initiative with Wayne State College**

Wayne State requests approval of the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with Western Iowa Tech Community College (WITCC) for a transfer initiative. This MOU is designed to foster a collaborative advising and professional development relationship with WITCC faculty to allow their graduates to seamlessly transfer to WSC and continue their education at Wayne State.

The System Office and Wayne State College recommend approval of the Agreement for Western Iowa Tech Transfer Initiative with Wayne State College.

ATTACHMENTS:

- WSC WITCC General Transfer Agreement(PDF)

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT
 Between the
 BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGES
 Doing Business as
 WAYNE STATE COLLEGE
 and
 WESTERN IOWA TECH COMMUNITY COLLEGE

This Memorandum of Agreement is designed to foster a collaborative advising and professional development relationship through the creation of undergraduate transfer initiatives between the Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges doing business as Wayne State College (WSC) and Western Iowa Tech Community College (WITCC).

Under the provisions of this Memorandum of Agreement made this 15th day of September, 2018, WSC and WITCC agree to the following conditions:

- 1) WITCC and WSC agree to collaborate on the development of program articulations, and provide the information necessary to successfully promote, develop, and maintain the partnership. WSC will host an on-campus visit day at the College Center for all interested WITCC students and program faculty once per year, as well as visit WITCC at least once each fall and spring semester.
- 2) WITCC and WSC will collaborate on recruitment, advising, and retention efforts mutually beneficial to both institutions. WITCC students are strongly encouraged to work with an academic advisor at WSC and an academic advisor at WITCC. WSC advisors will be available to assist WITCC students with appropriate academic advising related to the student's intended plan of study while attending WITCC.
- 3) WSC will meet annually with WITCC officials to evaluate this Memorandum of Agreement.
- 4) Nebraska Access Program. Students transferring from WITCC to WSC are eligible for the Nebraska Access Program.
- 5) Tuition Discount. Eligible transfer students shall be charged a reduced tuition rate equal to the Nebraska resident tuition rate. The Nebraska resident tuition rate is currently a fifty percent (50%) reduction of the non-resident tuition rate. WSC shall charge WITCC transfer students the same rates as the rates charged to other WSC students for non-tuition fees, on-campus housing, and food services. In order to be eligible for the Nebraska resident tuition rate, WITCC applicants must meet all WSC admissions requirements, and maintain eligibility for enrollment in order to continue in the program.
- 6) Students who transfer from WITCC will present credits for transfer evaluation in fulfillment with WSC requirements. The use of courses taken at other institutions toward fulfillment of WSC requirements will be assessed by WSC for equivalency.
- 7) Transfer students from WITCC will have the opportunity to apply for WSC transfer student scholarships.
- 8) Transfer students from WITCC are eligible to be on the WSC Dean's list each semester by obtaining 12 WSC semester-graded hours with a minimum grade point average of 3.5 or above.
- 9) Amendments to this Memorandum of Agreement will be documented in writing and signed by both parties.

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 15, 2018

ACTION: **Approve Agreement for Costa Rica Study Abroad Program for Wayne State College**

Wayne State requests permission to enter into an Agreement with Costa Rica Spanish Institute-Maximo Nivel (COSI) in Costa Rica. The study abroad program will take place from June 2 through July 3, 2019. The Agreement indicates COSI will provide housing, accommodations, an orientation program, Spanish Language classes, activities, excursions, and transportation. COSI will also be responsible for exam scheduling, attendance records, and grading for the classes.

The System Office and Wayne State College recommend approval of the Agreement for Costa Rica Study Abroad Program for Wayne State College.

ATTACHMENTS:

- WSC - MOU Costa Rica 2019 (PDF)

AGREEMENT

Wayne State College Study Abroad Program in Costa Rica

Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges doing business as
Wayne State College
1111 Main St.
Wayne, NE 68787
U.S.A

Hereinafter referred to as “**WSC**”

and

Costa Rica Spanish Institute-Máximo Nivel
San Pedro De la Farmacia La Bomba 75 sur
Diagonal a la Plaza Roosevelt
San José, Costa Rica

Hereinafter referred to as “**Provider**”

WHEREAS, WSC requires the assistance of an entity capable, on an international basis, of coordinating travel, ground transportation, lodging with and without meal services, access to foreign institutional facilities, access to sites of historical and cultural significance and with the ability of providing office/resource facilities to enable students enrolled in WSC and WSC’s designated faculty to participate in credit educational offerings at international locations; and

WHEREAS Provider is an entity with the resources, experience and staffing to service the needs of WSC as described, the Provider and WSC have entered into this AGREEMENT, September 17, 2018, through July 3, 2019;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the above circumstances and of the mutual promises contained herein, WSC and Provider agree as follows:

1. Dates:

- The Wayne State College Study Abroad Program in Costa Rica will take place from June 2 to July 3, 2019.

2. Housing:

- Provider will provide housing for students for required nights. Housing will be in homestays. A homestay is a form of study abroad that allows a student to have a room in the home of a local family to better learn the local lifestyle as well as improve his or her language ability.
- Accommodations will include the following: a bed, desk, light, wardrobe/closet. Breakfast and dinner will be included in the daily housing cost. Provider evaluates host families regularly and will provide an opportunity for students to give written feedback on their host family experience. WSC will have access to written feedback received by Provider. All host families are background checked before being employed by Provider. A member of the Provider’s team of Field Managers also personally visits the host family’s home, interviews the family, and inspects the house. Host families are assessed

for initial and continued employment by Provider based on compliance as described in Attachment A: Criteria for Assessing Family-Stays. Provider will furnish alternate housing for students should an issue arise that necessitates doing so, including the host family not complying with a condition of their AGREEMENT with Provider or if there is an incident of force majeure that could affect student participants.

- WSC will collect housing preference forms from all students and submit them to the Provider.
- Provider will arrange housing for RD (WSC Resident Director) with host family or as otherwise required. The cost for this housing is included in the total program price. Dr. Adolfo Cacheiro is the RD.

3. **Academic Services:**

- Provider will lead an orientation for students upon arrival, as well as sending information in advance to WSC to give to students.
- Students will attend Spanish language classes offered by Provider. Classes will be held Monday through Friday. There will never be more than eight (8) students in a course section offered by Provider.
- Provider will be responsible for exam scheduling, attendance records, and grades. The RD will finalize the grades, supervise class sessions, and teach one (1) course not offered by Provider. All instructors teaching classes offered by the Provider to WSC students will submit a syllabus to the RD and Vice President for Academic Affairs (VPAA) to insure that the content of the syllabus is acceptable for WSC credit. The RD and VPAA will review the curriculum vita of all instructors teaching classes offered by the Provider to WSC students to insure that their qualifications are acceptable.
- All Provider instructors are professionals that have studied at the university level and several of them have degrees in linguistics as well as teaching certificates. They are all native speakers. Teachers are also trained in OPI – ACTFL (American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages) with some being certified testers.

4. **Excursions, activities, and transportation:**

- The Provider will provide the following excursions, activities, and services as agreed upon by WSC and Provider:
 - Airport pick-up & drop-off in San José
 - City tour, Coffee Plantation tour, Arenal Volcano (overnight), Poas Volcano & La Paz Waterfalls tour
 - Manuel Antonio Park tour
 - Mangrove tour (Isla Damas-Manuel Antonio)
 - COSI books
 - Accommodations with host families
 - Transportation San José-Manuel Antonio-San José
 - Spanish language tutoring
 - Cooking class
 - Salsa dancing
 - Tandem conversation program
 - Laundry service

All of the above are included in the program fee of \$2,650 per student.

- The program price includes tour expenses for the RD.
- All vans or busses contracted by Provider will have air conditioning and be in sound running order. All vehicles are operated by qualified licensed drivers. Provider shall arrange transportation that is in compliance with all applicable Costa Rican governmental

regulations, including, but not limited to safety, licenses and permits, and insurance requirements.

5. Notification of Participants:

- This program is subject to sufficient student enrollment. The minimum number of students required is 15. WSC will notify Provider of WSC's intent to hold the program by April 3, 2019. WSC will notify Provider as to the number of applications on April 3, 2019 and will keep Provider informed if further applications are received after that date.

6. Emergency Assistance:

- Should an emergency arise during the dates (September 17, 2018, through July 3, 2019) of this AGREEMENT or if there is political unrest in the country, Provider will assist the group in finding a *mutually acceptable* alternate location, re-scheduling parts of the program, if possible, and will assist in evacuation procedures, if needed. If at any time after the start date of the program, should a travel warning be issued by any official U.S. government agency telling American citizens not to travel to a city or country provided for in this AGREEMENT, or if WSC determines that travel to Costa Rica is not approved for WSC students, WSC shall have the option to terminate this AGREEMENT and shall be entitled to a refund from the Provider of all monies not expended by the Provider and/or the Provider's subcontractors.
- Provider shall assist the RD in any attempt to communicate with WSC should the need arise or provide assistance to WSC should they need to contact a student. Should the RD be unable to communicate, Provider will make the contact on behalf of the RD.
- Should an emergency, health issue or otherwise, arise for a student or the RD during the Program, Provider will assist WSC in securing medical or other assistance, as deemed necessary by the nature of the emergency.

7. Refunds/Cancellations:

- All individual student cancellations by WSC must be made in writing to Provider and are effective the date of the receipt by Provider.
- WSC will be granted a full refund if Provider cancels the program at any point after this AGREEMENT is signed.
- If WSC cancels the program after this AGREEMENT is signed, it may do so at no cost until April 3, 2019. Provider will use the following cancellation schedule for any student who cancels his/her participation in the program:

<i>Cancellation:</i>	<i>Fee:</i>
60 days or more prior to start of program:	\$0
59-5 days prior to start of program:	\$300 per student
0-4 days prior to start of program:	\$3,200 per student taking two Provider courses
	\$2,925 per student taking one Provider course

- If at any time before or after the program start date (June 2, 2019), should a travel warning be issued by any official U.S. government agency telling American citizens not to travel to a city or country provided for in this AGREEMENT, or if WSC determines that travel to Costa Rica is not approved for WSC students, WSC shall have the option to terminate this AGREEMENT and shall be entitled to a refund from the Provider of all monies not expended by the Provider and/or the Provider's subcontractors regardless of

- the cancellation time/fee terms stated above. WSC reserves the right to an accounting/audit of all monies expended.
- Should this program be canceled in writing by WSC after the program start date for any other reason, no refund amount can be guaranteed, although Provider will make reasonable efforts to seek refunds from third parties for costs not yet incurred and will refund to WSC whatever balance it receives. WSC reserves the right to an accounting/audit of all monies expended.
- 8. Costs of the Program:**
- The Provider program fee is \$2,650 per student.
 - In addition to the Provider program fee, each student will pay WSC the following: **Tuition and fees for six (6) WSC credit hours**, calculated at the student's enrollment status rate (i.e., undergraduate resident or non-resident, graduate resident or non-resident, or special rates, as approved by Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges).
 - Other than the cost of accommodations and tours, this AGREEMENT does not pertain to the costs incurred by the RD as a result of participating in the WSC Study Abroad Program in Costa Rica or the total cost per student of this program which will be paid by WSC.
- 9. Payment Schedule:**
- Provider will send WSC an itemized invoice for payment. An invoice is required before payment can be authorized. The invoice is due on May 8, 2019. In the event any amount due under this AGREEMENT remains unpaid for forty-five (45) days after the due date, the unpaid amount shall bear interest from the 31st day after the due date at the rate specified in the Nebraska Prompt Pay Act, Neb. Rev. Stat §§81-2401 to 81-2408. In order for the payment to be made to the Provider by wire, complete wire details must be listed on the invoice.
 - WSC will pay to Provider a total of **\$3,200** for each student taking two (2) Provider courses and a total of **\$2,925** for each student taking one (1) Provider course and one (1) WSC course taught by Dr. Cacheiro. Payment prices are for a minimum of fifteen (15) students (as stated in #5, this program is subject to sufficient student enrollment). Payment includes the Provider program fee of **\$2,650** per student, and **\$550** as tuition for students taking two (2) provider courses or **\$275** as tuition for students taking One (1) provider course. The Provider tuition of \$275 for one (1) course and \$550 for two (2) courses will be paid to the Provider from the six (6) WSC credit hour charges noted in #8. The Provider program fees of \$2,650 per student will not be paid to the Provider from these charges.
 - Students do not make payments directly to the Provider. Provider will not accept any payment directly from a student enrolled in this program. Each student pays the \$2,650 Provider program fee, six (6) WSC credit hour charges to WSC, and WSC pays the Provider. This Payment to the Provider includes the Provider program fee of \$2,650 per student and the Provider tuition of \$275 per one (1) Provider course.
 - The RD will be paid by WSC for teaching one (1) course according to the terms of an employment contract between WSC and the RD.
 - The Provider will make a classroom available Monday-Friday from 10:30 AM to 12:45 PM during the morning session for the RD to use.
- 10. Access to Records**
- The Provider agrees to maintain complete records regarding the expenditures of funds provided by WSC under this AGREEMENT. The Provider agrees to allow authorized representatives of WSC, the Board, the funding Federal Agency, if any, and the United

States Comptroller General, if appropriate, free access at reasonable times to all records generated or maintained as a result of this AGREEMENT for a period of three (3) years after the termination of this AGREEMENT.

11. Parties; Subcontractors; Assignment

- References to the Provider and WSC include the parties’ officers, employees, agents, and independent contractors and subcontractors. The Provider agrees that no subcontractors shall be utilized in the performance of this AGREEMENT without the prior written authorization of WSC. The Provider agrees not to assign or transfer any interest, rights, or duties in this AGREEMENT to any person, firm, or corporation without prior written consent of WSC.

12. Liability Insurance Requirements

- The Provider is required to carry liability insurance in the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence. The Provider’s insurance policy shall be primary and non-contributory. WSC shall be named as an additional insured party on the policy and the certificate of insurance shall reflect that the policy waives its right of subrogation against WSC. A copy of the certificate shall be provided to WSC.

13. Designated WSC Representative:

- The designated WSC representative for purposes of monitoring and oversight of this AGREEMENT IS:

Steven Elliott, Vice President for Academic Affairs, Wayne State College, Wayne, Nebraska
402-375-7208 stellio1@wsc.edu

14. Governing Law; Amendment:

- This AGREEMENT will be construed, interpreted, governed and enforced under the laws of the State of Nebraska. This AGREEMENT may be amended at any time in writing upon the AGREEMENT and signature of both parties.

15. Signatures:

- This AGREEMENT is complete in two (2) originals and represents the entire AGREEMENT between the parties. The persons signing below for WSC and Provider have legal authority to bind that entity to this AGREEMENT and the obligations and commitments that are herein agreed.

Costa Rica Spanish Institute-Máximo Nivel

Signature: _____

Date _____

Name: Ken Jones

Occupation (title): DIRECTOR

Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges d.b.a. Wayne State College, U.S.A

Signature: _____ Date _____
Name: Stan Carpenter, Chancellor

Signature: _____ Date _____
Name: Marysz Rames, President

ATTACHMENT A: CRITERIA FOR ASSESSING FAMILY-STAYS

1. Organization & Cleanliness

- a. Super Clean (not just clean).
- b. Clients do not complain about cleanliness or organization.
- c. Smoke detectors and fire extinguishers in the house.

2. Location

- a. The house must be located in a safe neighborhood.
- b. Ideally within a 25 minute walk to Maximo Nivel.
- c. Centrally located; close to transportation.

3. Hospitality

- a. Treats Maximo clients like part of the family; welcoming and endearing to Maximo clients.
- b. Shows passion for hosting international visitors; prior experience is preferred.
- c. No extra fees (e.g. “buy your own toilet paper,” or “bring your own towel.”).

4. Working Relationship with Maximo Nivel

- a. A background check which includes, but is not limited to, criminal conviction history, will be conducted for all host families.
- b. Professional and pleasant to deal with; Always happy to help out at the last minute.
- c. Never discusses business arrangements with clients; never solicits clients directly.

5. Food

- a. Family obviously makes food an important part of the home-stay experience.
- b. Quality and quantity— Clients do not complain about the food.
- c. Knows how to cook for vegetarian and vegan diets.

6. Internet

- a. House has regular internet service.
- b. WiFi should be available throughout the house and clients can use laptops in the home.
- c. Family does not turn off the internet or limit internet access in any way.

7. Supervision

- a. There is always or nearly-always someone at home.
- b. Family/house has a regular maid and/or cook.
- c. Family is prepared to host young students who may have a curfew.

8. Multiple Rooms

- a. Home should feel roomy and comfortable with common areas for clients to use.
- b. Family/house has at least 2-6 beds available for Maximo clients.
- c. Note, the maximum bed to bathroom ratio is 4:1 (No more than 4 people to 1 bathroom).

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 15, 2018

ACTION: **Approve Agreement for South Dakota Board of Regents and Wayne State College to Facilitate Transfer of College Credits Awarded to High School Students Enrolled in High School-Based Dual Enrollment Courses and Dual Credit Programs**

Wayne State requests approval of the Agreement standing with the South Dakota Board of Regents. This Agreement is designed to facilitate the transfer of Wayne State credits earned in Nebraska high school-based dual enrollment courses and dual credit programs to higher education institutions in the state of South Dakota.

The System Office and Wayne State College recommend approval of the Agreement with South Dakota Board of Regents for Wayne State College.

ATTACHMENTS:

- WSC SDBOR Agreement for Dual Credit Courses (PDF)

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT
between the
SOUTH DAKOTA BOARD OF REGENTS
and the
BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGES
doing business as
WAYNE STATE COLLEGE

TO FACILITATE TRANSFER OF COLLEGE CREDITS AWARDED
TO HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS ENROLLED IN HIGH SCHOOL-BASED
DUAL ENROLLMENT COURSES AND DUAL CREDIT PROGRAMS

Throughout the nation, it has become increasingly common to allow high school students to enroll in high school-based college-level courses offered by institutions of higher education. For the purposes of this agreement, such courses are called high school-based dual enrollment courses.

The South Dakota Board of Regents and Wayne State College have entered into this Agreement to facilitate the transfer of credits earned in high school-based dual enrollment courses and dual credit programs specified below between institutions that each of the parties govern. The South Dakota Board of Regents and Wayne State College agree that credits earned in high school-based dual enrollment courses will be accepted for transfer, so long as each of the following criteria is satisfied, as determined by the institution accepting credit for transfer.

1. The high school-based dual enrollment course is taught by a high school faculty who meets one of the following criteria:
 - Master's degree in the subject/discipline teaching, or
 - Master's degree with 18 graduate hours in the subject/discipline teaching
2. A faculty member in the discipline of the course from the credit granting college/university is assigned to and actively engaged as a mentor for the high school instructor.
3. The faculty of the institution granting credit developed the course syllabus. College courses require a minimum of 15 class hours (one hour equals 50 minutes) of class time for each semester credit hour. Additional class hours for science laboratories will be specified.
4. The preferred validation of student learning in the high school-based dual enrollment course for the Regental system is through the use of the national AP or CLEP exam instruments. An alternative is a student evaluation and assessment where there is joint responsibility of the discipline faculty of the institution granting credit and the high school teacher. Under this arrangement high school students are expected to demonstrate the same mastery of the college course as is required of college students who take the course on campus.
5. High school students must meet the criteria listed below in order to enroll.
 - a. Students must be juniors or seniors who:
 - i. meet undergraduate admissions requirements (ACT or coursework); or
 - ii. if a high school senior, ranks in the upper one-half of their class or score at or above the 50th percentile on a nationally standardized, norm-referenced test, such as the ACT or SAT; or
 - iii. if a high school junior, ranks in the upper one-third of their class or score at or above the 70th percentile on a nationally standardized, norm-referenced test, such as the ACT or SAT; and

- iv. students enrolling in math or English coursework will be expected to meet existing placement standards.
 - b. Students must be admitted to the institution.
6. All students in a dual enrollment course should be enrolled for college credit. However, since meeting this standard is a problem for smaller school districts, a minimum of 50% of the students in a high school-based dual enrollment course must be enrolled for college credit.
 7. The designated Wayne State College representative for the purposes of monitoring and oversight of this Memorandum of Agreement is:

Steven Elliott
 Vice President for Academic Affairs, Wayne State College
 (402) 375-7208; stellio1@wsc.edu

8. This Memorandum of Agreement shall expire July 31, 2022 unless terminated earlier by either party upon 90 days written notice to the other party. The Memorandum of Agreement can be extended by an amendment signed by both parties.
9. Both parties affirm that they will comply with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) for sharing student information.

This Agreement is in effect for College courses taught at the high schools approved by Wayne State College. It is expected that any issues concerning the implementation of this Agreement by either party will be communicated directly to the chief executive officer of the partner institution.

Approved this 15th day of September, 2018.

For the Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges doing business as Wayne State College:

Dr. Marysz P. Rames, President, Wayne State College	Date
---	------

Stan Carpenter, Chancellor of the Nebraska State Colleges	Date
---	------

For the South Dakota Board of Regents:

Dr. Paul Turman System Vice President for Academic Affairs South Dakota Board of Regents	Date
--	------

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 15, 2018

ACTION: **First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 5018; Personnel Information**

The revisions to Board Policy 5018 make clear that the policy addresses System Office personnel files as well as College files.

The System Office recommends approval of the Revisions to Board Policy 5018; Personnel Information.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Revisions to Board Policy 5018 (PDF)

PERSONNEL, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGES

POLICY: 5018 Personnel Information

Page 1 of 2

BOARD POLICY

The following shall constitute Board policy concerning personnel information:

a. Accessibility

It is the policy of the Board that personnel information of College and System Office employees shall not be made public.

All personnel data and records maintained by the Colleges and System Office in computer data bases, microfilm files and personnel folders shall be secured in strict conformance with state, and federal laws governing the confidentiality of information.

Directory information concerning a College or System Office employee's or former employee's name, position, gross salary, date of hire, date of separation and College where employed shall be considered public information.

Non-public information may be released to the employee, the employee's supervisors, College and System Office administrative personnel and to other state agencies performing a civil or criminal law enforcement investigation authorized by law. The requesting state agency shall identify in writing what is sought and the purpose for the request. In addition, non-public information shall be released to any requesting party provided the employee has signed a release authorization, or a legal subpoena or judicial order is served requesting such information.

b. Maintenance of Records

Each College and the System Office shall maintain personnel records in accordance with Neb. State Record Retention Schedule 124. Required records include:

1. Individual vacation and sick leave records. SAP leave records are adequate for purposes of meeting this requirement.
2. Copies of employee's performance evaluation(s).
3. Copies of all personnel transaction forms pertaining to individual employees.
4. Copies of documents initiated by the employee that affect pay (W-4's, authorized deductions, supplementary employee benefits elected, etc.).
5. Records of disciplinary action.

PERSONNEL, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGES

POLICY: 5018 Personnel Information

Page 2 of 2

c. Rights to Review

Employees shall have the right to review their personnel file maintained at the College or System Office during regular office hours. Review is to be done in the Human Resources office in the presence of a supervisor or Human Resources staff.

d. Negative Documentation

Documentation, including performance reports, which reflects unfavorably on an employee or former employee, shall not be placed in their personnel file without their knowledge.

Legal Reference: Neb. Rev. Stat 84-712.05 Records which may be withheld from the public; enumerated

Policy Adopted: 3/11/94

Policy Revised: 1/18/12

Policy Revised:

Attachment: Revisions to Board Policy 5018 (2288 : Revisions to Board Policy 5018; Personnel Information)

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION\STUDENT AFFAIRS, MARKETING, AND ENROLLMENT

September 15, 2018

ACTION: **First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 3001; Criminal History Information; Students**

The revision to Board Policy 3001 indicates that students applying for admission and/or housing may be required to provide additional documentation, if they self-disclose any law violations on the application. These violations include juvenile court adjudications that resulted in probation, community service, jail sentence, or revocation/suspension of a driver's license.

The System Office recommends approval of the Revisions to Board Policy 3001; Criminal History Information; Students.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Revisions to Board Policy 3001 (PDF)

STUDENT AFFAIRS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 3001 Criminal History Information; Students

Page 1 of 1

BOARD POLICY

Each College shall consider criminal background information when evaluating the risks for admission, enrollment, housing or employment decisions. For purposes of this policy, the term “criminal background information” refers to an administrative review of state, local, and/or federal law enforcement records, sex offender registry information, and/or juvenile court records.

As provided in Board Policy 3000 and 3010, any State College may deny or condition admission, readmission, or continuing enrollment of any individual who, in the judgment of the College, presents an unreasonable risk to the safety and welfare of the campus and persons thereon. Board Policy 5040 addresses the terms and requirements for student employee criminal background checks.

Beyond admission or continued enrollment, certain criminal convictions may disqualify students from access to academic programs. Institutional academic programs, such as teacher education and health sciences programs require externship experience and eventual licensure. As a result of these requirements, a student with a disqualifying criminal conviction may not be able to participate in the externship experience or obtain licensure. Additionally, any State College can deny housing requests and/or student employment if an unreasonable risk to the safety, welfare and property of the campus and persons is found to exist.

PROCEDURES

Admission and Housing Applications

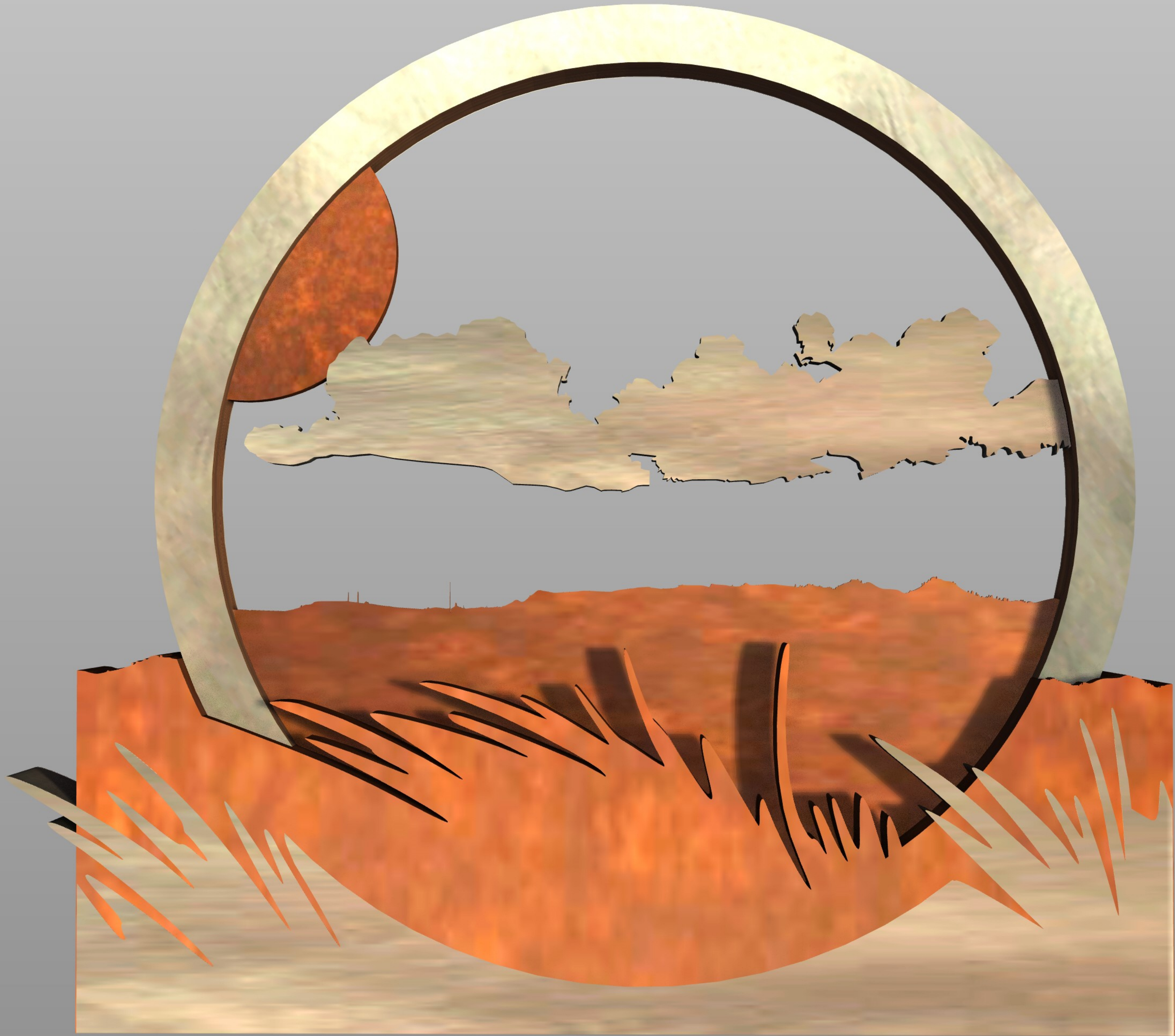
Individuals will be required to self-disclose law violations and juvenile court adjudications that resulted in probation, community service, jail sentence, or revocation/suspension of a driver’s license on all admission applications and housing applications. The Colleges may rely on the applicant’s self-disclosure statements. The Colleges may require that the applicant provide additional documentation. –The College may, but is not required, to conduct a separate criminal background check as part of the application processes. A criminal conviction or juvenile court adjudication will not constitute an automatic bar for admission or housing purposes but will be considered. Falsification or omission of information may result in a denial/loss in regards to admission, continued enrollment, College housing or employment decisions. According to state law, individuals are not obligated to disclose a sealed juvenile record of arrest, custody, complaint, disposition, diversion, adjudication, or sentence.

When evaluating risks, the College may consider criminal background information, including, but not limited to:

- The nature, severity and number of the law violations or juvenile court adjudications;
- The amount of time that has passed since the law violation or juvenile court adjudication occurred;
- The victim and consequences related to the law violation or juvenile court adjudication;
- Any extenuating circumstances surrounding the law violation or juvenile court adjudication;
- Sex offender registry reporting classification;
- Reparations, remediation or treatment, etc., that occurred after the violation or adjudication;
- Terms of probation, parole or prison release;
- Continuing treatment/counseling and rehabilitation information; and,
- Evidence or opinions from law enforcement officers, parole officers, or mental health providers.

Policy Adopted: 6/3/10
 Policy Revised: 1/14/14
Policy Revised:

The System Office recommends approval of the Write-Off of Uncollectible Accounts.



BUSINESS MANAGEMENT, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 7008 Risk Management

Page 1 of 1

BOARD POLICY

The Board of Trustees recognizes its role of stewardship in protecting and conserving the human, property, and financial resources of the Nebraska State College System. Each employee must also recognize this commitment, and should show the highest degree of concern for the safety of fellow employees, students, and the general public. It is the policy of the Board and its colleges to promote safety at all times and to do their utmost to prevent loss of assets or personal injury; To effectuate this policy, the Board and its colleges will utilize an Enterprise Risk Management program in order to embed risk management into the culture and operations of the State College System, and; the strategic planning, activity planning, and resource allocation of the Colleges; The Board will regularly/periodically reassess the State College System's risk management program.

Responsibility for the coordination of an Enterprise Risk Management program ~~risk~~ and insurance management program of the State College System is assigned to the Chancellor. The responsibility for the development and implementation of the Enterprise Risk Management and insurance management programs is assigned on each campus to the staff position designated by the College President. Each College President shall designate a staff person to oversee the development and implementation of the Enterprise Risk Management program for each operational unit of the College, including but not limited to; Academic Affairs, Facilities, Finance and Administration, Information Technology, and Student Affairs,

Mechanisms for identifying, assessing, and prioritizing risks will be developed on each campus consistent with the Enterprise Risk Management program. After such risks have been identified, appropriate means will be taken for eliminating, abating, transferring, or retaining these risks. The Board of Trustees recognizes the System's ability to assume limited and predictable risks of financial loss. It shall not be the Board's practice to attempt to insure such foreseeable and bearable expenses, if alternatives can be achieved with due regard for sound business practice. Only when it is determined that the System or a State College cannot eliminate or realistically assume loss shall it be transferred by purchase of insurance. All insurance procured for the System or a State College, the limits of liability for casualty protections, and the establishment of deductible on property and casualty protection shall be coordinated through the System Office and the Chancellor. A college may not directly procure insurance without the written approval of the Chancellor.

The State College System will remain alert to all opportunities for cooperative action with other institutions or agencies of the State of Nebraska that promote mutual benefits in handling risks that are not readily insured or safely retained.

Policy Adopted: 3/11/94
 Policy Revised: 9/15/06
Policy Revised:

Attachment: Revisions to Board Policy 7008 (2336 : Revisions to Board Policy 7008; Risk Management)

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 7015

Contracts; Limitations, Exemptions

Page 1 of 3

BOARD POLICY

Contracts Guidance

A contract is necessary whenever a legal relationship is established consisting of rights and duties that go beyond the sale transaction details. Thus, a contract is NOT required when there are no terms beyond the documentation of purchase details, such as 1) definition of items/scope, 2) delivery of the items/services, and 3) the timing of billing and payment.

The following purchases do NOT require a contract when the purchase is below fifty-thousand dollars (\$50,000): lodging, airfare, advertising, and repairs for vehicles, equipment, furnishings, facilities/grounds, and Information Technology hardware & software systems.

College departments and units are responsible for negotiating contracts prior to submission to the Vice President for Administration and Finance. The NSCS standard contract forms are to be used for the initial review draft. (See “*Contract for Services Guidance and Instructions*” found at www.nscs.edu.) In cases where there are no alternatives to using vendor contract forms, the applicable provisions of the appropriate NSCS form need to be incorporated into the initial review draft. If an online user agreement (sometimes referred to as a “click-through agreement”) is required for a purchase, the terms and conditions are to be reviewed by the College department or unit prior to review and approval by the Vice President for Administration and Finance. Refer to the first two paragraphs above for when online user agreements are considered contracts.

The Board is responsible for all contracts. No contract may commit funds for a future fiscal year, unless specific funding has been identified in a Legislative appropriation bill or an appropriate escape clause has been inserted in the contract.

No contract, purchase agreement or lease/purchase agreement, that requires Board approval, shall be signed or finalized in any form until the Board has authorized the College to enter into such an understanding.

Contracts, Memorandums of Understandings, or Agreements establishing collaborative, educational partnerships between the Colleges and external entities must be approved in advance by the Board and signed by the Chancellor. Contracts that are solely for the purpose of exploring the potential for future substantive contracts do not require approval of the Board and shall be signed by the President.

All contracts for capital construction projects must follow the criteria stipulated in Policies 8063 through 8068.

All contracts related to revenue bond facilities will be in accordance with the indentures, statutes, and related Board policies.

Exempt Contracts

Certain contracts do not require review and approval by the Board. An exempt contract shall be defined as any of the following;

1. Any contract with individual students for room and board or deferred payment programs.
2. Any student internship, practicum or workforce training grant agreements.

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 7015

Contracts; Limitations, Exemptions

Page 2 of 3

-
3. Any community service and service learning contracts.
 4. Any Northeast Nebraska Teacher Academy agreements (NENTA.)
 5. Any articulation agreements to determine course equivalencies in accordance with Board Policies.
 6. Any bus chartering contracts.
 7. Any contract for the purchase of food and consumable food service items used in the regular course of business operations.
 8. Any contract for the purchase of supplies and commodities used in the regular course of business operations.
"Note: Advertising contracts are not considered an exempt contract. Advertising contracts in excess of \$50,000 require Board approval."
 9. Any contract for the purchase of installation services including repairs or maintenance agreements or movable equipment including computer hardware, and computer software services, licenses and maintenance agreements where the total cost does not exceed one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000). In cases of multiple-year contracts, contract amendments, contract extensions, contract renewals, and contracts with optional years, the one hundred thousand dollar (\$100,000) limit only applies to any given one (1) year period as defined in the contract documents.
 10. Any contract for the purchase of utilities, gasoline, oil, or diesel fuel used in the regular course of business operations. Utilities shall include trash services, cable television and internet services.
 11. Any contract dealing with the sale of College personal property, if Board Policy 7014 is followed.
 12. Any granting of a lease or rental agreement to an external party, if the annual proceeds are less than twenty four thousand dollars (\$24,000) in accordance with Board Policy 8027.
 13. Any contract relating to the staging or performance of any cultural, artistic, musical, scholarly, recreational, or intercollegiate athletic event (at home or away).
 14. Any contract for the purchase of material to be added to the collection of any College library.
 15. Any contract that does not exceed twenty four thousand dollars (\$24,000), whereby a College will provide services to an external party, including, but not limited to, instruction, consulting, planning, technical assistance or program development courses. (For contracts to receive services, refer to Board Policy 7016.)
 16. Any sponsorship agreements (refer to Board Policy 7017.)
 17. Any contract with the state or federal government for the provision of Financial Aid.
 18. Any contract associated with an emergency approved by the Chancellor.

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 7015

Contracts; Limitations, Exemptions

Page 3 of 3

All exempt contracts shall be signed by the President or the Vice President for Administration and Finance. In the event that the President and Vice President for Administration and Finance are not able to sign on behalf of their respective institution, the Chancellor is authorized to execute a contract on behalf of the institution. The Chancellor or Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration or General Counsel are authorized to sign exempt contracts for the System Office.

A list of the exempt contracts over fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000), authorized and signed by the College or System Office, shall be provided to the Board of Trustees for information in the proper format.

All other contracts, once approved by the Board, shall be signed by the President or Vice President for Administration and Finance and then by the Chancellor or Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, or General Counsel.

Legal Reference: RRS 85-304
RRS 85-411

Board of Trustees; Powers; Enumerated
Campus buildings and facilities; Board; Powers

- Policy Adopted: 7/22/83
- Policy Revised: 3/11/94
- Policy Revised: 6/15/95
- Policy Revised: 4/13/07
- Policy Revised: 11/4/11
- Policy Revised: 3/15/13
- Policy Revised: 9/6/13
- Policy Revised: 11/7/14
- Policy Revised: 6/18/15
- Policy Revised: 5/3/16
- Policy Revised: 6/16/17

[Policy Revised:](#)

Attachment: Revisions to Board Policy 7015 (2303 : Revisions to Board Policy 7015; Contracts; Limitations, Exemptions)

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION
FISCAL, FACILITIES AND AUDIT

September 15, 2018

ACTION: **First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 7016; Contracts; Consulting Services**

The revisions to Board Policy 7016 clarify that the Chancellor makes the determination as to whether a contract is necessary for legal counsel, auditor, lobbyist and search consultant services.

The System Office recommends approval of the Revisions to Board Policy 7016; Contracts; Consulting Services.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Revisions to Board Policy 7016 (PDF)

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 7016

Contracts; Consulting Services

Page 1 of 2

BOARD POLICY

The Board recognizes the value and financial savings that may accrue from the use of experienced consultants to the Board, staff and faculty on special aspects of College and System Office programs. Since no institution can include in its personnel appointments all the highly qualified and widely experienced people on all phases of College or System Office operations, the Board will therefore contract from time to time, as appropriate, with individuals or groups for special consulting services.

LEGAL COUNSEL, AUDITOR, LOBBYIST AND SEARCH CONSULTANT

The hiring and retention of personnel not regularly employed by the Colleges and the System Office to act as legal counsel, auditor or independent certified public accountant (other than revenue bond auditor in accordance with Policy 9007), lobbyist, or search consultant for durations greater than five (5) days for any College or the System Office, shall be approved by the Chancellor. The Chancellor is delegated the responsibility for selecting and negotiating these ~~contracts-services~~ on behalf of the Board. The Chancellor shall determine if a service contract is necessary. A competitive process is not required ~~for these contracts~~. In each instance the Chancellor shall notify the Board.

All legal services shall be coordinated through the System Office as approved by the Chancellor. The Colleges are not authorized to obtain legal services or hire attorneys.

ALL OTHER CONSULTING SERVICES

“All other consulting contracts” in the following paragraphs applies to contracts other than legal counsel, auditor or independent certified public accountant, lobbyist, and search consultant found in the section above. In addition, it does not apply to architect/engineering and IT consulting services, which can be found in Policy Series 8000.

The Presidents are delegated the responsibility for selecting and negotiating on behalf of the Board, all other consulting contracts for their respective Colleges where the total cost (fees plus related expenses) is expected to be under thirty-five thousand dollars (\$35,000). Such contracts shall be signed by the President or Vice President for Administration and Finance. In the event that the President and Vice President for Administration and Finance are not able to sign on behalf of their respective institution, the Chancellor is authorized to execute a consulting contract on behalf of the institution.

For all other consulting contracts where the total cost is estimated to be between thirty-five thousand dollars (\$35,000) and seventy thousand dollars (\$70,000), the contracts shall be approved by the Chancellor and signed by the President or Vice President for Administration and Finance and then by the Chancellor or Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration or General Counsel.

The Chancellor is delegated the responsibility for selecting and negotiating on behalf of the Board, all other consulting contracts for the System Office or Systemwide where the total cost is expected to be under seventy thousand dollars (\$70,000). Such contracts shall be signed by the Chancellor or Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration or General Counsel.

All other consulting contracts exceeding seventy thousand dollars (\$70,000) that are covered under this policy shall follow a competitive RFP process and be approved by the Board. These contracts, once approved by the Board, shall be signed by the President or Vice President for Administration and Finance and then by the Chancellor or Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration or General Counsel.

All other consulting contracts not requiring Board approval must be reported to the Board.

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 7016

Contracts; Consulting Services

Page 2 of 2

Legal Reference: RRS 85-304

Board of Trustees; Powers; Enumerated

- Policy Adopted: 3/11/94
- Policy Revised: 9/15/06
- Policy Revised: 4/13/07
- Policy Revised: 6/15/12
- Policy Revised: 3/15/13
- Policy Revised: 8/12/14
- Policy Revised: 9/6/14
- Policy Revised: 11/7/14
- Policy Revised: 3/26/15
- Policy Revised: 1/12/16
- Policy Revised:

Attachment: Revisions to Board Policy 7016 (2327 : Revisions to Board Policy 7016; Contracts; Consulting Services)

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 15, 2018

INFORMATION ONLY: Reports of Personnel Actions

The personnel action reports are provided to the Board for information.

Board Policy 5021 states that all full-time (0.75 FTE or more) and part-time (less than 0.75 FTE) personnel appointments must be reviewed and approved by the President and reported to the Chancellor. All full-time employment separations are also reported to the Chancellor. The Chancellor is required to report these changes along with changes to the System Office staffing to the Board on a regular basis.

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Personnel Report September 2018 (PDF)
- PSC Personnel Report September 2018 (PDF)
- WSC Personnel Report September 2018 (PDF)

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: Chadron State College
MEETING DATE: September 15, 2018

RANKED FACULTY
 (FULL-TIME/.75 FTE OR MORE)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Balmat, Jennifer	Physical Science	Assistant Professor	\$38,478	State	08/16/2018-05/08/2019	1.000	New hire	Non Tenure-track
Fritz, Allison	English & Humanities	Assistant Professor	\$50,000	State	08/16/2018-05/08/2019	1.000	New hire	Tenure-track
Hosman, Lonnie	Business	Professor	\$75,646	State	08/17/2017-05/09/2018	1.000	Resignation	NA
Perlinski, Anthony	Rangeland Management	Assistant Professor	\$50,690	State	08/17/2018-05/08/2019	1.000	Degree Completion	NA
Rapp, Eric	Education	Assistant Professor	\$48,000	State	08/16/2018-05/08/2019	1.000	New hire	Non Tenure-track
Schaefer, Susan	Counseling & Psychology	Professor	\$71,415	State	08/17/2018-05/08/2019	1.000	Correction to Board Report	NA
Watt, Don	Heath, Physical Education & Recreation	Professor	\$264	State	06/15/2018-06/16/2018	1.000	Men's Basketball Camp duties	Special
Watt, Don	Heath, Physical Education & Recreation	Professor	\$42	State	06/22/2018-06/28/2018	1.000	Men's Basketball Camp duties	Special
Watt, Don	Heath, Physical Education & Recreation	Professor	\$222	State	06/22/2018-06/28/2018	1.000	Women's Basketball Camp duties	Special
Watt, Don	Heath, Physical Education & Recreation	Professor	\$522	State	06/17/2018-06/21/2018	1.000	Wrestling Camp duties	Special
Wojcik, John	Music	Associate Professor	\$65,000	State	08/16/2018-05/08/2019	1.000	New hire	Tenure-track

NON-RANKED FACULTY
 (PART-TIME/LESS THAN .75 FTE)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Brown, Linda	Adjunct	NA	\$5,010	State	06/04/2018-07/27/2018	NA	EDAD 633, EDAD 634 (6 cr hr)	Special
Carraher, Joan	Part Time Faculty	NA	\$400	State	07/23/2018-07/26/2018	NA	Early onboarding	Special

Attachment: CSC Personnel Report September 2018 (2324 : Reports of Personnel Actions)

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: Chadron State College
MEETING DATE: September 15, 2018

NON-RANKED FACULTY (PART-TIME/LESS THAN .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Carraher, Joan	Part Time Faculty	NA	\$200	State	06/20/2018-06/21/2018	NA	Early onboarding	Special
Crouse, Kerma	Adjunct	NA	\$835	State	06/04/2018-06/29/2018	NA	EDUC 271 (1 cr hr)	Special
Crouse, Kerma	Adjunct	NA	\$835	State	05/07/2018-06/01/2018	NA	EDUC 271 (1 cr hr)	Special
Crouse, Kerma	Adjunct	NA	\$835	State	07/02/2018-07/27/2018	NA	EDUC 271 (1 cr hr)	Special
Dorwart, Jennifer	Adjunct	NA	\$2,505	State	06/04/2018-07/27/2018	NA	FIN 330 (3 cr hr)	Special
Dorwart, Jennifer	Adjunct	NA	\$2,505	State	05/07/2018-06/29/2018	NA	ECON 130 (3 cr hr)	Special
Fritz, Allison	Part Time Faculty	NA	\$1,800	State	07/23/2018-08/15/2018	NA	Early onboarding	Special
Heath, Carly	Adjunct	NA	\$2,505	State	06/04/2018-07/27/2018	NA	ART 343 (3 cr hr)	Special
Hughes, Adam	Part Time Faculty	NA	\$2,800	State	07/09/2018-08/15/2018	NA	Early onboarding	Special
Keithly, Mary	Part Time Faculty	NA	\$1,300	State	07/30/2018-08/15/2018	NA	Early onboarding	Special
Nesheim, David	Part Time Faculty	NA	\$4,000	State	07/10/2018-08/16/2018	NA	Rural Development additional duties	Special
Petersen, Grace	Adjunct	NA	\$2,505	State	07/02/2018-07/27/2018	NA	READ 638 (3 cr hr)	Special
Petersen, Grace	Adjunct	NA	\$2,505	State	06/04/2018-06/29/2018	NA	READ 635 (3 cr hr)	Special
Petersen, Grace	Adjunct	NA	\$835	State	05/07/2018-06/29/2018	NA	EDUC 405 (1 cr hr)	Special
Plas, Aaron	Adjunct	NA	\$5,010	State	06/04/2018-07/27/2018	NA	EDAD 629, EDAD 632 (6 cr hr)	Special
Pollard, Tracie	Adjunct	NA	\$1,670	State	05/07/2018-06/29/2018	NA	EDUC 321 (2 cr hr)	Special

Attachment: CSC Personnel Report September 2018 (2324 : Reports of Personnel Actions)

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: Chadron State College
MEETING DATE: September 15, 2018

NON-RANKED FACULTY (PART-TIME/LESS THAN .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Rapp, Eric	Part Time Faculty	NA	\$2,300	State	07/16/2018-08/15/2018	NA	Early onboarding	Special
Wojcik, John	Part Time Faculty	NA	\$2,000	State	07/19/2018-08/15/2018	NA	Early onboarding	Special

UNIONIZED PROFESSIONAL STAFF (FULL-TIME/.75 FTE OR MORE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Ackerman, Bridget	Admissions Representative	NA	\$37,200 prorated \$36,213	State	07/11/2018-06/30/2019	1.000	New Hire	Special
Brummels, Leyna	Accountant	NA	\$38,159 prorated \$34,287	State	08/08/2018-06/30/2019	1.000	New Hire	Special
Conway, Craig	Publication Specialist	NA	\$47,000 prorated \$15,666.67	State	03/01/2018-06/30/2018	1.000	Reclassification	NA
Cullan, Morgan	Project Coordinator	NA	\$35,018 prorated \$34,354	Rev Bond	07/09/2018-06/30/2019	1.000	New Hire	Special
Cullan, Morgan	Project Coordinator	NA	\$27,059	State	08/31/2015-07/08/2018	0.750	Resignation	NA
Heide, Erin	Coordinator of Admissions Services	NA	\$34,510	State	07/27/2016-07/20/2018	1.000	Resignation	NA
Hooks, Unique	Academic Advisor	NA	\$40,691	State	01/02/2018-08/28/2018	1.000	Resignation	NA
Jons, Channing	Assistant Director-Residence Life	NA	\$27,705 prorated \$329	Rev Bond	06/27/2018-06/30/2019	1.000	New Hire	Special
Jons, Channing	Admissions Representative	NA	\$32,409	State	09/12/2016-06/26/2018	1.000	Resignation	NA
Mullis, Scot	Coordinator of Admissions Services	NA	\$32,967	State	08/31/2016-06/29/2018	1.000	Resignation	NA

Attachment: CSC Personnel Report September 2018 (2324 : Reports of Personnel Actions)

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: Chadron State College
MEETING DATE: September 15, 2018

UNIONIZED PROFESSIONAL STAFF
 (FULL-TIME/.75 FTE OR MORE)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Northrup, Megan	Student Activities Coordinator	NA	\$38,991	Rev Bond	07/01/2018-06/30/2019	1.000	New Hire	Specific
Sommerville, Tracy	Accountant	NA	\$38,500 prorated \$36,745	State	07/18/2018-06/30/2019	1.000	New Hire	Special
Steube, Michael	Assistant Director-Residence Life	NA	\$28,120	Rev Bond	07/01/2018-06/30/2019	1.000	New Hire	Specific
Tewahade, Tewahade	Title IX Coordinator	NA	\$2,505	State	05/07/2018-06/29/2018	NA	EDUC 440 (3 cr hr)	NA
Zeller, LeWayne	Director-Field Experience	NA	\$52,227 prorated \$8,704.50	State	05/01/2018-06/30/2018	1.000	Reclassification	NA
Zeller, LeWayne	Director-Field Experience	NA	\$2,505	State	08/21/2017-12/15/2017	NA	EDUC 490 (3 cr hr)	NA
Zeller, LeWayne	Director-Field Experience	NA	\$2,505	State	01/08/2018-05/04/2018	NA	EDUC 490 (3 cr hr)	NA
Zimny, Anthony	Assistant Director-Residence Life	NA	\$28,120 prorated \$27,166	Rev Bond	07/13/2018-06/30/2019	1.000	New Hire	Special

NON-UNIONIZED PROFESSIONAL STAFF
 (FULL TIME/.75 FTE OR MORE)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Hunter, Brett	Head Coach-Wrestling	NA	\$91.60	State	10/14/2018, 10/21/2018	1.000	Wrestling Camp Duties	NA
Mowry, Harry	Director-Facilities	NA	\$75,000 prorated \$10,054	State	05/11/2018-06/30/2018	1.000	Title Change	NA
Raymer, Janet	Head Coach- Womens Basketball	NA	\$4,541.46	State	03/23/2018-03/25/2018	1.000	Hoop Shoot Duties	NA
Reed, Houston	Head Coach- Mens Basketball	NA	\$4,541.46	State	03/23/2018-03/25/2018	1.000	Hoop Shoot Duties	NA

Attachment: CSC Personnel Report September 2018 (2324 : Reports of Personnel Actions)

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: Chadron State College
MEETING DATE: September 15, 2018

NON-UNIONIZED PROFESSIONAL STAFF (PART-TIME/LESS THAN .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Bennette, Sarah	Graduate Assistant	NA	\$6,400	State	08/20/2018-05/03/2019	NA	Appointment	Special
Brennan, Alia	Graduate Assistant	NA	\$6,400	State	08/20/2018-05/03/2019	NA	Appointment	Special
Brummels, Kelsey	Graduate Assistant	NA	\$6,400	State	08/20/2018-05/03/2019	NA	Appointment	Special
Butler, Sarah	Graduate Assistant	NA	\$6,400	State	08/20/2018-05/03/2019	NA	Appointment	Special
Dietsche, Kyle	Graduate Assistant	NA	\$6,400	State	08/20/2018-05/03/2019	NA	Appointment	Special
Feddersen, Caitlin	Graduate Assistant	NA	\$6,400	State	08/20/2018-05/03/2019	NA	Appointment	Special
Luton, Marci	Graduate Assistant	NA	\$6,400	State	08/20/2018-05/03/2019	NA	Appointment	Special
Mason, Kinsley	Graduate Assistant	NA	\$6,400	State	08/20/2018-05/03/2019	NA	Appointment	Special
McLendon, Chase	Graduate Assistant	NA	\$6,400	State	08/20/2018-05/03/2019	NA	Appointment	Special
Mpofu, Siphosenkosi	Graduate Assistant	NA	\$6,400	State	08/20/2018-05/03/2019	NA	Appointment	Special
Nomura, Lelalelei	Graduate Assistant	NA	\$6,400	State	08/20/2018-05/03/2019	NA	Appointment	Special
Rien, Spencer	Graduate Assistant	NA	\$6,400	State	08/20/2018-05/03/2019	NA	Appointment	Special
Rightley, Samantha	Graduate Assistant	NA	\$6,400	State	08/20/2018-05/03/2019	NA	Appointment	Special
Senkerikova, Dominika	Graduate Assistant	NA	\$6,400	State	08/20/2018-05/03/2019	NA	Appointment	Special
Thramer, Nicole	Graduate Assistant	NA	\$3,200	State	08/20/2018-12/14/2018	NA	Appointment	Special

Attachment: CSC Personnel Report September 2018 (2324 : Reports of Personnel Actions)

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: Chadron State College
MEETING DATE: September 15, 2018

UNIONIZED SUPPORT STAFF (FULL TIME/.75 FTE OR MORE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Eleson, Bonnie	Custodian	NA	\$1,995.07	State	5/21/2018	1.000	New hire	Probationary
High Hawk, Warfield	Custodian	NA	\$1,764.58	Rev Bond	7/9/2018	1.000	New hire	Probationary
McCusker, Roxann	OA II	NA	\$2,166.67	State	7/9/2018	1.000	New hire	Probationary
Mohan, Darla	Custodian	NA	\$1,915.33	Rev Bond	7/2/2018	1.000	New hire	Probationary
Mohan, Darla	Custodian	NA	\$1,915.33	Rev Bond	07/02/2018- 07/31/2018	1.000	Resignation	NA
Simmons, George	Custodian	NA	\$1,976	Rev Bond	6/18/2018	1.000	New hire	Probationary
Sommerville, Tracy	Accounting Clerk II	NA	\$2,000	State	06/04/2018- 07/17/2018	1.000	Resignation	NA
Walczyk, Justian	Custodian	NA	\$1,764.58	Rev Bond	12/08/2017- 08/02/2018	1.000	Resignation	NA

Attachment: CSC Personnel Report September 2018 (2324 : Reports of Personnel Actions)

**REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: PERU STATE COLLEGE
MEETING DATE: September 15, 2018**

RANKED FACULTY (Full-time/.75 FTE or more)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Bartels, Jared	School of Education	Assistant Professor	\$57,855	State	08/18/16 - 05/09/18	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Dunekacke, Susan	School of Arts and Sciences	Assistant Professor	\$54,500	State	08/16/18 - 05/08/19	1.0	New Appointment	Non Tenure Track
Folske-Starlin, Helane	School of Education	Assistant Professor	\$58,500	State	08/16/18 - 05/08/19	1.0	New Appointment	Tenure Track
Hicks, Charles	School of Arts and Sciences	Assistant Professor	\$56,100	State	08/16/18 - 05/08/19	1.0	New Appointment	Tenure Track
Kathol, Maxwell	School of Professional Studies	Instructor	\$53,000	State	08/16/18 - 05/08/19	1.0	New Appointment	Non Tenure Track
Nies, Kristi	School of Arts and Sciences	Assistant Professor	\$55,417	State	08/20/18 - 05/08/19	N/A	Correction to Board Report	N/A
Petersen, Michele	School of Arts and Sciences	Professor	\$64,071	State	08/14/14 - 05/09/18	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Sterling, Linda	School of Professional Studies	Assistant Professor	\$59,500	State	08/16/18 - 05/08/19	1.0	New Appointment	Tenure Track
Wright, Benjamin	School of Arts and Sciences	Assistant Professor	\$56,100	State	08/16/18 - 05/08/19	1.0	New Appointment	Tenure Track

UNIONIZED PROFESSIONAL STAFF (Full-time/.75 FTE or more)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Adams, Jake	Assistant Coach	N/A	\$34,453.00	State	07/01/18 - 06/30/19	1.0	New Appointment	Specific
Blobaum, Kevin	Instructional Design and Technology Specialist	N/A	\$59,000.00 (pro rated \$6,719)	State	05/18/18 - 06/30/18	N/A	Classification Change	N/A
Blobaum, Kevin	Instructional Design and Technology Specialist	N/A	\$2,505.00	State	05/07/18 - 08/03/18	N/A	BUS 335-049X (3 cr hr)	Special
Blobaum, Kevin	Instructional Design and Technology Specialist	N/A	\$2,000.00	State	07/01/18 - 06/30/19	N/A	Tech Phone Duties	Special
Karel, Curtis	IT Analyst	N/A	\$60,000.00	State	07/01/18 - 06/30/19	N/A	New Appointment	Specific
Earnest, Brooke	Academic Advisor	N/A	\$4,000.00	State	07/01/18 - 06/30/19	N/A	Cheer Advisor Duties	Special
Earnest, Brooke	Academic Advisor	N/A	\$2,000.00	State	07/01/18 - 06/30/19	N/A	Tech Phone Duties	Special
Hicks, Skye	Distance Learning Coordinator	N/A	\$33,001 (pro rated \$29,185)	State	08/13/18 - 06/30/19	1.0	New Appointment	Special
Melvin, Brent	Athletic Trainer	N/A	\$600/MO	State	07/01/18 - 06/30/19	N/A	Additional Duties	N/A
Pashinin, Roman	IT Specialist	N/A	\$54,918.00	State	09/17/13 - 06/08/18	1.0	Resignation	N/A

Attachment: PSC Personnel Report September 2018 (2324 : Reports of Personnel Actions)

**REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: PERU STATE COLLEGE
MEETING DATE: September 15, 2018**

UNIONIZED PROFESSIONAL STAFF (Full-time/.75 FTE or more)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Rogers, Philip	Assisant Director-Residence Life	N/A	\$28,121 (pro rated \$25,777)	Revenue	08/01/18 - 06/30/19	1.0	New Appointment	Special
Sievers, Jacob	Coordinator of Admissions	N/A	\$32,896.00	State	07/10/17 - 07/18/18	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Williams, Ashley	IT Specialist	N/A	\$49,984.00	State	07/01/18 - 06/30/19	1.0	New Appointment	Specific

NON-UNIONIZED PROFESSIONAL STAFF (Full-time/.75 FTE or more)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Albury, Wayne	Head Baseball Coach	N/A	\$3,500.00	State	06/01/18 - 06/30/18	1.0	Additional Duties	Special
Albury, Wayne	Athletic Director and Head Baseball Coach	N/A	\$75,000.00	State	07/01/18 - 06/30/19	1.0	New Appointment	Specific
Beardslee, Gene	Chief Information Officer	N/A	\$2,505.00	State	07/01/18 - 06/30/19	N/A	CMIS 300-049X (3 cr hr)	Special
Galardi, Gregory	Dean of Professional Studies	N/A	\$2,505.00	State	05/07/18 - 08/03/18	N/A	BUS 380-049X (3 cr hr)	Special
Galardi, Gregory	Dean of Professional Studies	N/A	\$1,500.00	State	01/08/18 - 05/04/18	N/A	Supervision of Internships	Special
Galardi, Gregory	Dean of Professional Studies	N/A	\$2,505.00	State	05/07/18 - 07/27/18	N/A	Supervision of Internships	Special
Harshbarger, Ted	Associate Athletic Director	N/A	\$750/MO	State	06/01/18 - 06/30/18	N/A	Additional Duties	N/A
Hinrichs, Paul	Dean of Arts and Sciences	N/A	\$500.00	State	07/01/17 - 06/30/18	N/A	Supervision of Internships	Special
Kelley, Kirk	Athletic Director	N/A	\$75,000 (pro rated \$604)	State	05/15/18 - 05/18/18	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Kunkel, Margaret	Dean of Education	N/A	\$1,000.00	State	01/08/18 - 05/04/18	N/A	Supervision of Internships	Special
McCormick, Jill	Director of Facility Services	N/A	\$84,727.00	State	07/01/18 - 06/30/19	N/A	Title Change Only	N/A
Schneider, Steve	Interim Athletic Director/Head Football Coach	N/A	\$97,270 (pro rated \$48,860)	State	01/01/18 - 05/14/18 and 05/21/18 - 05/31/18	N/A	Interim Appointment	Special
Schneider, Steve	Head Football Coach	N/A	\$65,000 (pro rated \$5,416)	State	06/01/18 - 06/30/18	N/A	Date change only	N/A
Seay, Gregory	Dean of Graduate Programs	N/A	\$2,505.00	State	05/07/18 - 08/03/18	N/A	EDUC 533-049X (3 cr hr)	Special

Attachment: PSC Personnel Report September 2018 (2324 : Reports of Personnel Actions)

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: PERU STATE COLLEGE
MEETING DATE: September 15, 2018

NON-UNIONIZED PROFESSIONAL STAFF								
(Full-time/.75 FTE or more)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Seay, Gregory	Dean of Graduate Programs	N/A	\$2,505.00	State	05/07/18 - 08/03/18	N/A	EDUC 601-049X (3 cr hr)	Special
Thomason, J.L.	Head Softball Coach	N/A	\$46,500 (pro rated \$7,750)	State	05/01/18 - 06/30/18	1.0	New Appointment	Special

UNIONIZED SUPPORT STAFF								
(Full-time/.75 FTE or more)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Baumeister, Quintin	Custodian	N/A	\$1,746/MO	State	03/01/18 - 07/11/18	1.0	Termination	N/A
Bents, Jacob	Maintenance Repair Worker	N/A	\$2,097/MO	State	06/08/18 - 06/30/18	N/A	Temporary Pay Increase	N/A
Bents, Jacob	Maintenance Repair Worker	N/A	\$2,118/MO	State	07/01/18 - 07/09/18	N/A	Temporary Pay Increase	N/A
Dittmer, Emily	Custodian	N/A	\$1,746/MO	State	06/12/18 - 06/30/18	1.0	New Hire	Probationary
Gerdes, Crystal	Custodian	N/A	\$882/MO	State	01/15/18 - 07/11/18	0.5	Termination	N/A
Hauptman, Jennifer	Custodian	N/A	\$1,797/MO	State	08/19/15 - 05/15/18	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Last, Wendy	Office Assistant II	N/A	\$1,916/MO	State	04/24/18 - 6/30/18	1.0	New Hire	Probationary
Mathers, Dorothy	Custodian	N/A	\$1,746/MO	State	02/15/17 - 05/11/18	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Mitchell, Andrea	Custodian	N/A	\$1,764/MO	State	08/01/18 - 06/30/19	1.0	New Hire	Probationary
Reeves, Darrin	Assistant Director-Facility Services	N/A	\$4,505/MO	State	07/01/18 - 06/30/19	N/A	Title Change Only	N/A

NON-UNIONIZED SUPPORT STAFF								
(Full-time/.75 FTE or more)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Mincer, Amy	Secretary to the President	N/A	\$3,847/MO	State	05/16/18 - 06/30/18	1.0	Classification Review	N/A

Attachment: PSC Personnel Report September 2018 (2324 : Reports of Personnel Actions)

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 15, 2018

Ranked Faculty (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Armstrong, Matthew	Music	Assistant Professor	\$500.00	State	07/23/18-07/26/18	NA	Music Camp duties	Special
Barnes, Johanna	Educational Foundations & Leadership	Associate Professor	\$1,500.00	State	05/14/18-08/13/18	NA	Duties associated with being the lead and facilitator for the Community of Learning programs Summer 2018	Special
Barnes, Johanna	Educational Foundations & Leadership	Associate Professor	\$1,500.00	State	07/01/18-08/31/18	NA	Conducting research, attending 4 General Studies Advisory Committee retreats, and conducting Outcome Based General Education research	Special
Bohnert, David	Music	Professor	\$500.00	State	07/23/18-07/26/18	NA	Music Camp duties	Special
Browning, Thomas	Educational Foundations & Leadership	Assistant Professor	\$300.00	State	05/11/18-05/15/18	NA	Workgroup activities related to redesigned syllabus and Sakai shell for internal WSC use	Special
Calkin, Joshua	Music	Associate Professor	\$500.00	State	07/23/18-07/26/18	NA	Music Camp duties	Special
Dickson, Cody	Counseling	Assistant Professor	\$1,250.00	State	05/14/18-08/13/18	NA	Help Clinic Management	Special
Dickson, Cody	Counseling	Assistant Professor	800.00	State	06/11/18-06/22/18	NA	Addictions and CACREP Workgroups	Special
Farr, Sarah	Music	Assistant Professor	\$1,500.00	State	07/01/18-08/31/18	NA	Conducting research, attending 4 General Studies Advisory Committee retreats, and conducting Outcome Based General Education research	Special

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 15, 2018

Ranked Faculty (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Fox, Francine	Art & Design	Assistant Professor	\$50,000.00	State	08/16/18-05/08/19	1.000	New Appointment, replaced Marlene Mueller	Non-Tenure Track
Hurner, Casey	Educational Foundations & Leadership	Assistant Professor	\$300.00	State	05/11/18-05/15/18	1.000	Workgroup activities related to redesigned syllabus and Sakai shell for internal WSC use	Special
Hurner, Casey	Educational Foundations and Leadership	Assistant Professor	\$52,425.00	State	08/15/13-07/11/18	1.000	Resignation	NA
Karsky, Jason	Criminal Justice	Professor	\$200.00	State	07/18/18	NA	Preparation and Instruction for CAMP CSI	Special
Knezevic, Branis	Counseling	Assistant Professor	\$800.00	State	06/11/18-06/22/18	NA	Addictions and CACREP workgroups	Special
Kolbeck, Karl	Music	Associate Professor	\$300.00	State	07/23/18-07/26/18	NA	Music Camp duties	Special
Legler, Christian	Educational Foundations & Leadership	Assistant Professor	\$300.00	State	05/11/18-05/15/18	NA	Workgroup activities related to redesigned syllabus and Sakai shell for internal WSC use	Special
Legler, Christian	Educational Foundations & Leadership	Assistant Professor	\$300.00	State	05/14/18-06/30/18	NA	Work on EDU 150 dual credit courses	Special
Murphy, Katherine	Counseling	Assistant Professor	\$800.00	State	06/11/18-06/22/18	NA	Addictions and CACREP workgroups	Special
Nicholson, Lori	Computer Technology and Information Systems	Professor	\$1,500.00	State	07/01/18-08/31/18	NA	Conducting research, attending 4 General Studies Advisory Committee retreats, and conducting Outcome Based General Education research	Special

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 15, 2018

Ranked Faculty (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Parker, Charles	Business & Economics	Professor	\$1,500.00	State	07/01/18-08/31/18	NA	Conducting research, attending 4 General Studies Advisory Committee retreats, and conducting Outcome Based General Education research	Special
Peitz, David	Physical Sciences & Mathematics	Professor	\$1,500.00	State	07/01/18-08/31/18	NA	Conducting research, attending 4 General Studies Advisory Committee retreats, and conducting Outcome Based General Education research	Special
Piersanti, Joshua	Art & Design	Associate Professor	\$1,500.00	State	07/01/18-08/31/18	NA	Conducting research, attending 4 General Studies Advisory Committee retreats, and conducting Outcome Based General Education research	Special
Post, Cassandra	Criminal Justice	Instructor	\$200.00	State	07/18/18	NA	Preparation and Instruction for CAMP CSI	Special
Simmons, Midge	Educational Foundations and Leadership	Assistant Professor	\$52,000.00	State	08/16/18-05/08/19	1.000	New Appointment, replaced Casey Hurner	Non-Tenure Track
Wanek, Lisa	Criminal Justice	Assistant Professor	\$1,500.00	State	07/01/18-08/31/18	NA	Conducting research, attending 4 General Studies Advisory Committee retreats, and conducting Outcome Based General Education research	Special

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 15, 2018

Ranked Faculty (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Wanek, Lisa	Criminal Justice	Assistant Professor	\$200.00	State	07/18/18	NA	Preparation and Instruction for CAMP CSI	Special
Whitt, Deborah	Communication Arts	Professor	\$3,500.00	State	05/10/18-06/30/18	NA	Summer honors duties	Special
Wockenfuss, Kyle	Counseling	Assistant Professor	\$800.00	State	06/11/18-06/22/18	NA	Addictions and CACREP workgroups	Special
Wockenfuss, Kyle	Counseling	Assistant Professor	\$1,500.00	State	07/01/18-08/31/18	NA	Conducting research, attending 4 General Studies Advisory Committee retreats, and conducting Outcome Based General Education research	Special
Wockenfuss, Kyle	Counseling	Assistant Professor	\$46,985.00	State	08/18/16-08/13/18	1.000	Resignation	NA

Non-Ranked Faculty (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Listerfelt, Nicole	Physical Sciences & Mathematics	Lecturer	\$43,000.00	State	08/17/18-05/08/19	1.000	New Appointment, replaced Sally Clark	Special

Non-Ranked Faculty (Part-Time/less than .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Afrank, Ciera	Graduate Assistant	NA	\$6,400.00	State	08/20/18-05/03/19	NA	Appointment	Special
Angeroth, Kathleen	Adjunct	NA	\$400.00	State	04/22/18-04/23/18	NA	Performing in a Mass concert for 5 hours at \$80.00 per hour	Special

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 15, 2018

Non-Ranked Faculty (Part-Time/less than .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Beach, Gerald	Adjunct	NA	\$2,505.00	State	06/04/18-07/11/18	NA	EDU 790-00W0 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Bergh, Justin	Part-Time Faculty	NA	\$2,800.00	State	07/09/18-08/15/18	NA	Early On-Boarding	Special
Brasch, Stacy	Adjunct	NA	\$5,010.00	State	05/14/18-07/11/18	NA	BUS 208-00W0 (3 cr hrs) and BUS 620-00W1 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Carr, Sharon	Graduate Assistant	NA	\$6,400.00	State	08/20/18-05/03/19	NA	Appointment	Special
Coffin, Lori	Adjunct	NA	\$450.00	State	07/16/18-07/18/18	NA	3-day Facilitator Development Retreat	Special
Coffin, Lori	Adjunct	NA	\$3,758.00	State	08/20/18-12/18/18	NA	EDU 603-00LU (1.5 cr hrs), EDU 626-00LU (1.5 cr hrs), and EDU 674-00LU (1.5 cr hrs)	Special
Coffin, Lori	Adjunct	NA	\$700.00	State	08/20/18-12/18/18	NA	Administrative duties associated with Norfolk #5 Community of Learning up to 28 hours at a rate of \$25/hr.	Special
Dishon, Claudia	Adjunct	NA	\$2,505.00	State	08/20/18-12/18/18	NA	ART 102-00W0 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Elliott, Leland	Adjunct	NA	\$5,010.00	State	08/20/18-12/18/18	NA	BUS 367-00W0 (3 cr hrs) and BUS 367-SS80 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Farrier, Mikala	Graduate Assistant	NA	\$6,400.00	State	08/20/18-05/03/19	NA	Appointment	Special
Fehringer, Caitlin	Graduate Assistant	NA	\$6,400.00	State	08/20/18-05/03/19	NA	Appointment	Special
Fox, Francine	Part-Time Faculty	NA	\$3,000.00	State	07/05/18-08/15/18	NA	Early On-Boarding	Special
Fox, Katrina	Adjunct	NA	\$270.00	State	07/16/18-07/18/18	NA	3-day Facilitator Development Retreat	Special
Fox, Katrina	Adjunct	NA	\$3,758.00	State	08/20/18-12/18/18	NA	EDU 652-00LR (1.5 cr hrs), EDU 658-00LR (1.5 cr hrs), SPD 611-00LR (1.5 cr hrs)	Special

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 15, 2018

Non-Ranked Faculty (Part-Time/less than .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Fox, Katrina	Adjunct	NA	\$2,730.00	State	08/20/18-12/18/18	NA	Administrative duties associated with West Point #1 Community of Learning up to 182 hours at a rate of \$15/hr.	Special
Gasaway, Jennifer	Adjunct	NA	\$270.00	State	07/16/18-07/18/18	NA	3-day Facilitator Development Retreat	Special
Gasaway, Jennifer	Adjunct	NA	\$3,758.00	State	08/20/18-12/18/18	NA	EDU 652-00LR (1.5 cr hrs), EDU 658-00LR (1.5 cr hrs), and SPD 611-00LR (1.5 cr hrs)	Special
Gasaway, Jennifer	Adjunct	NA	\$2,730.00	State	08/20/18-12/18/18	NA	Administrative duties associated with West Point #1 Community of Learning up to 182 hours at a rate of \$15/hr.	Special
Gray, Tricia	Adjunct	NA	\$450.00	State	07/16/18-07/18/18	NA	3-day Facilitator Development Retreat	Special
Gray, Tricia	Adjunct	NA	\$3,758.00	State	08/20/18-12/18/18	NA	EDU 603-00LS (1.5 cr hrs), EDU 626-00LS (1.5 cr hrs), and EDU 674-00LS (1.5 cr hrs)	Special
Gray, Tricia	Adjunct	NA	\$700.00	State	08/20/18-12/18/18	NA	Administrative duties associated with Fremont #10 Community of Learning up to 28 hours at a rate of \$15/hr.	Special
Grunin, Elizabeth	Adjunct	NA	\$250.00	State	04/22/18-04/23/18	NA	Performing in a Mass concert for 5 hours at \$50.00 per hour	Special
Hardy, Adam	Part-Time Faculty	NA	\$1,000.00	State	06/05/18-06/27/18	NA	Early On-Boarding	Special
Hardy, Adam	Part-Time Faculty	NA	\$2,000.00	State	07/02/18-08/15/18	NA	Early On-Boarding	Special
Heimann, Bill	Adjunct	NA	\$5,010.00	State	06/04/18-07/11/18	NA	EDU 666-00W0 (3 cr hrs) and EDU 666-00W1 (3 cr hrs)	Special

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 15, 2018

Non-Ranked Faculty (Part-Time/less than .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Henning, Samantha	Adjunct	NA	\$450.00	State	07/16/18-07/18/18	NA	3-day Facilitator Development Retreat	Special
Henning, Samantha	Adjunct	NA	\$3,758.00	State	08/20/18-12/18/18	NA	EDU 603-00LS (1.5 cr hrs), EDU 626-00LS (1.5 cr hrs), and EDU 674-00LS (1.5 cr hrs)	Special
Henning, Samantha	Adjunct	NA	\$700.00	State	08/20/18-12/18/18	NA	Administrative duties associated with Fremont #10 Community of Learning up to 28 hours at a rate of \$15/hr.	Special
Hingst, Michelle	Graduate Assistant	NA	\$6,400.00	State	08/20/18-05/03/19	NA	Appointment	Special
Jindra, Rhonda	Adjunct	NA	\$500.00	State	06/19/18-07/17/18	NA	Mentorship work performed with the Community of Learning mentor, facilitators, and the School of Education and Counseling Dean.	Special
Johnke, Jennifer	Adjunct	NA	\$450.00	State	07/16/18-07/18/18	NA	3-day Facilitator Development Retreat	Special
Johnke, Jennifer	Adjunct	NA	\$3,758.00	State	08/20/18-12/18/18	NA	EDU 603-00LU (1.5 cr hrs), EDU 626-00LU (1.5 cr hrs), and EDU 674-00LU (1.5 cr hrs)	Special
Johnke, Jennifer	Adjunct	NA	\$700.00	State	08/20/18-12/18/18	NA	Administrative duties associated with Norfolk #5 Community of Learning up to 28 hours at a rate of \$25/hr.	Special
Kline, Alexander	Graduate Assistant	NA	\$6,400.00	State	08/20/18-05/03/19	NA	Appointment	Special
Kriekemeier, Cheryl	Adjunct	NA	\$2,505.00	State	06/04/18-07/11/18	NA	CSL 670-H1 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Lafleur, Ross	Adjunct	NA	\$450.00	State	07/16/18-07/18/18	NA	3-day Facilitator Development Retreat	Special

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 15, 2018

Non-Ranked Faculty (Part-Time/less than .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Lafleur, Ross	Adjunct	NA	\$3,758.00	State	08/20/18-12/18/18	NA	EDU 603-00LV (1.5 cr hrs), EDU 626-00LV (1.5 cr hrs), and EDU 674-00LV (1.5 cr hrs)	Special
Lafleur, Ross	Adjunct	NA	\$700.00	State	08/20/18-12/18/18	NA	Administrative duties associated with South Sioux City #14 Community of Learning up to 28 hours at a rate of \$25/hr.	Special
Lenihan, Joseph	Graduate Assistant	NA	\$6,400.00	State	08/20/18-05/03/19	NA	Appointment	Special
Listerfelt, Nicole	Part-Time Faculty	NA	\$1,000.00	State	08/02/18-08/15/18	NA	Early On-Boarding	Special
Lukkes, Cody	Adjunct	NA	\$5,010.00	State	07/09/18-08/13/18	NA	SPD 611-00W0 (3 cr hrs) and SPD 611-00W1 (3 cr hrs)	Special
McLaughlin, Lindsay	Part-Time Faculty	NA	\$3,000.00	State	06/25/18-08/15/18	NA	Early On-Boarding	Special
Mitchell, Sandra	Adjunct	NA	\$2,505.00	State	07/09/18-08/13/18	NA	BUS 408-00W0 (3 cr hrs)	Special
O'Grady, Ryan	Adjunct	NA	\$450.00	State	07/16/18-07/18/18	NA	3-day Facilitator Development Retreat	Special
O'Grady, Ryan	Adjunct	NA	\$3,758.00	State	08/20/18-12/18/18	NA	EDU 603-00LT (1.5 cr hrs), EDU 626-00LT (1.5 cr hrs), and EDU 674-00LT (1.5 cr hrs)	Special
O'Grady, Ryan	Adjunct	NA	\$700.00	State	08/20/18-12/18/18	NA	Administrative duties associated with Grand Island #3 Community of Learning up to 28 hours at a rate of \$25/hr.	Special
Ohlerking, Mary Anne	Adjunct	NA	\$450.00	State	07/16/18-07/18/18	NA	3-day Facilitator Development Retreat	Special
Ohlerking, Mary Anne	Adjunct	NA	\$3,758.00	State	08/20/18-12/18/18	NA	EDU 603-00LV (1.5 cr hrs), EDU 626-00LV (1.5 cr hrs), and EDU 674-00LV (1.5 cr hrs)	Special

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 15, 2018

Non-Ranked Faculty (Part-Time/less than .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Ohlerking, Mary Anne	Adjunct	NA	\$700.00	State	08/20/18-12/18/18	NA	Administrative duties associated with South Sioux City #14 Community of Learning up to 28 hours at a rate of \$25/hr.	Special
Paul, Kimberly	Adjunct	NA	\$2,505.00	State	07/09/18-08/13/18	NA	EDU 626-00W1 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Peekenschnieder, Danielle	Part-Time Faculty	NA	\$1,200.00	State	07/17/18-08/15/18	NA	Early On-Boarding	Special
Plager, Tiffany	Adjunct	NA	\$5,500.00	State	01/02/18-06/01/18	NA	Previous contract end date has been extended	NA
Pofahl, Levi	Graduate Assistant	NA	\$6,400.00	State	08/20/18-05/03/19	NA	Appointment	Special
Rodriguez-Kufner, Mytzy	Adjunct	NA	\$2,505.00	State	07/09/18-08/13/18	NA	ENG 426/526-00W0 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Ruhl, Sylvia	Adjunct	NA	\$3,340.00	State	08/20/18-12/18/18	NA	EDU 310-H0 (2 cr hrs) and EDU 310-H1 (2 cr hrs)	Special
Sandoz, Margaret	Adjunct	NA	\$2,505.00	State	08/20/18-12/18/18	NA	EDU 627-00W0 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Schlickbernd, Sara	Adjunct	NA	\$5,010.00	State	06/04/18-07/11/18	NA	EDU 415/515-00H1 (3 cr hrs) and EDU 416/516-00H1 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Sieh, Michael	Adjunct	NA	\$5,010.00	State	07/09/18-08/13/18	NA	EDU 655-00W0 (3 cr hrs) and EDU 655-00W1 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Simmons, Midge	Part-Time Faculty	NA	\$1,000.00	State	08/02/18-08/15/18	NA	Early On-Boarding	Special
Spear, Madison	Graduate Assistant	NA	\$6,400.00	State	08/20/18-05/03/19	NA	Appointment	Special
Spear, Mallory	Graduate Assistant	NA	\$6,400.00	State	08/20/18-05/03/19	NA	Appointment	Special
Stark, Carmen	Adjunct	NA	\$5,010.00	State	06/04/18-07/11/18	NA	EDU 415/515-SSH0 (3 cr hrs) and EDU 416/516-SSH0 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Stewart, Jacob	Graduate Assistant	NA	\$6,400.00	State	08/20/18-05/03/19	NA	Appointment	Special

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 15, 2018

Non-Ranked Faculty (Part-Time/less than .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Ticer, Kaylee	Graduate Assistant	NA	\$6,400.00	State	08/2018-05/03/18	NA	Appointment	Special
Tucker, Anne	Adjunct	NA	\$835.00	State	06/04/18-07/11/18	NA	EDU 457/557-00W0 (1 cr hr)	Special
Vilkas, Ben	Part-Time Faculty	NA	\$1,300.00	State	07/30/18-08/15/18	NA	Early On-Boarding	Special
Weber, Brad	Adjunct	NA	\$390.00	State	07/23/18-17/26/18	NA	Music Camp up to 26 hours at a rate of \$15/hr.	Special
Whitt, Joseph	Adjunct	NA	\$2,505.00	State	07/09/18-08/13/18	NA	CNA 100-00W1 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Wingett, Wesley	Adjunct	NA	\$5,010.00	State	06/04/18-07/11/18	NA	EDU 568-0080 (3 cr hrs) and EDU 568-0081 (3 cr hrs)	Special
York, Rhonda	Adjunct	NA	\$1,378.00	State	01/08/18-05/09/18	NA	MUS 111-0005 (1.65 cr hrs)	Special

Unionized Professional Staff (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Filkins, Benjamin	Assistant Director of Residence Life	NA	\$30,523.00; prorated \$28,558.00	Revenue Bond	07/25/18-06/30/19	1.000	New Appointment, replaced Zachary Henderson	Special
Granberg, Karen	Licensed Student Counselor	NA	\$58,242.00	State	08/29/83-07/31/18	0.800	Retirement	NA
Hix, Karla	Assistant Registrar	NA	\$44,033.00; Prorated \$3,670.00	State	06/01/18-06/30/18	1.000	Return to previously held full-time permanent position	NA
Kemnitz, Jeni	Athletic Business Manager	NA	\$52,000.00; Prorated \$50,031.00	State	07/16/18-06/30/19	1.000	New Appointment, replaced Ryan Hix	Special
Kielsmeier, Kelly	Assistant Women's Basketball Coach	NA	\$44,668.00	State	09/08/08-06/29/18	1.000	Resignation	NA
Kucera, Loren	Director-NBDC	NA	\$2,505.00	State	05/14/18-07/11/18	1.000	BUS 656-00W0 (3 cr hrs)	Special
Mills, Jerrett	Admissions Representative	NA	\$34,495.00	State	07/01/18-06/30/19	1.000	Master's Degree Completion	NA

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 15, 2018

Unionized Professional Staff (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Moore, Dylan	Athletic Trainer	NA	\$37,768.00; Prorated \$3,148.00	State	06/01/18- 06/30/18	1.000	New Appointment, replaced Abu Ibrahim	Special
Piekarski, Alex	Assistant Women's Soccer Coach	NA	\$532.51	State	06/03/18- 06/03/18	1.000	Camp duties	NA
Reynolds, Lisa	Extended Campus Program Coordinator	NA	\$46,390.00	State	07/01/18- 06/30/19	1.000	Error	NA
Sydow, Sue	Director-Assessment	NA	\$89,620.00	State	07/01/18- 06/30/19	1.000	Error	NA
Uhrich, Kendall	Coordinator of Admissions Services	NA	\$37,058.00	State	07/01/18- 06/30/19	1.000	Master's Degree Completion	NA

Non-Unionized Professional Staff (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Dalaviras, Christin	Director of Student Activities and Student Center	NA	\$53,795.00	Revenue Bond	07/01/16- 06/08/18	1.000	Resignation	NA
Dearstone, Tiffany	Director of Student Activities and Student Center	NA	\$51,000; Prorated \$45,827.00	Revenue Bond	08/08/18- 06/30/19	1.000	New Appointment, replaced Christin Dalaviras	Special
DeBoer, Mitchell	Associate Vice President of Administration & Finance	NA	\$3,000.00	State	06/01/18- 06/30/18	1.000	Additional duties	Special
DeBoer, Mitchell	Associate Vice President of Administration & Finance	NA	\$1,500.00	State	07/01/18- 07/15/18	1.000	Additional duties	Special
Kielty, John	HVAC/Energy Manager	NA	\$75,986.00	State	03/14/05- 08/31/18	1.000	Layoff	NA
Legler, Kelly	Director of Student Accounts	NA	\$57,500.00; Prorated \$3,423.00	State	06/11/18- 06/30/18	1.000	New Appointment, replaced Rebecca Siebrandt	Special

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 15, 2018

Non-Unionized Professional Staff (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Pollari, Brent	Head Women's Basketball Coach	NA	\$82,000; Prorated \$1,627.00	State	06/25/18- 06/30/18	0.960	New Appointment, replaced Chris Kielsmeier	Special
Wilson, Rebeka	Registrar	NA	\$75,000; Prorated \$6,250.00	State	06/01/18- 06/30/18	1.000	New Appointment, replaced Cheri Parramore	Special

Non-Unionized Professional Staff (Part-Time/less than .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Dearstone, Tiffany	Part-Time Professional Staff	NA	\$750.00	Revenue Bond	07/17/18- 08/07/18	NA	Appointment to review, consult, and prepare in the areas of Welcome Week; student worker training program; Student Activities calendar and contracts; and Leadership series.	Special

Unionized Support Staff (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Ankeny, Val	Office Assistant III	NA	\$2,001.50/mo.	State	05/03/18- 06/30/18	0.875	Reclassification	NA
Gubbels, Denise	Office Assistant III	NA	\$2,475.42/mo.	State	04/06/17- 06/29/18	1.000	Resignation	NA
Gustafson, Heather	Academic Credentials Technician	NA	\$2,581.58/mo.	State	06/01/18- 06/30/18	1.000	Return to previously held full-time permanent position	NA
Gustafson, Heather	Academic Credentials Technician	NA	\$2,607.42/mo.	State	12/16/13- 07/06/18	1.000	Resignation	NA
Hans, Shasta	Office Assistant II	NA	\$2,164.25/mo.	State	05/30/17- 07/12/18	1.000	Resignation	NA

REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR
COLLEGE: Wayne State College
MEETING DATE: September 15, 2018

Unionized Support Staff (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Hansen, Cathleen	Office Assistant III	NA	\$3,120.00/mo.	State	03/05/01-07/06/18	1.000	Retirement	NA
Jammer, William	Maintenance Repair Worker II	NA	\$2,467.33/mo.	Revenue Bond	10/28/13-06/01/18	1.000	Resignation	NA
Listerfelt, Nicole	Office Assistant II	NA	\$1,980.67/mo.	State	08/29/16-08/01/18	1.000	Resignation	NA
Litchfield, Nathan	Maintenance Repair Worker II	NA	\$2,036.67/mo.	Revenue Bond	07/02/18	1.000	New Hire, replaced William Jammer	Probationary
Messlerie, Shawna	Office Assistant III	NA	\$2,599.67/mo.	State	06/01/18	1.000	New Hire, replaced Gerardo Torres	Probationary
Myers, Roger	Custodian	NA	\$1,880.33/mo.	Revenue Bond	08/03/15-07/17/18	1.000	Resignation	NA
Rastede, Brian	Electrician Master	NA	\$3,534.42/mo.	State	05/31/12-08/02/18	1.000	Resignation	NA

Non-Unionized Support Staff (Full-Time/.75 FTE or more)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Bathke, Lisa	Office Assistant IV	NA	\$2,916.67/mo.	State	07/23/18	1.000	New Hire, replaced Kathy Hoile	Probationary
Hoile, Kathy	Office Assistant IV	NA	\$3,028.83/mo.	State	06/25/12-05/24/18	1.000	Resignation	NA

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 15, 2018

INFORMATION ONLY: **Foundation Employee Compensation Report for Wayne State Foundation**

The Wayne State Foundation employee compensation report is provided to the Board for information.

ATTACHMENTS:

- WSC Foundation Salaries (PDF)

WAYNE STATE COLLEGE FOUNDATION

09/15/18

Employee Name	Rank or Position Title	FTE	2017-2018 Total Annual Salary	Salary increase	Adjustments		2018-2019 Total Annual Salary	% Increase	NOTES
					Degree	Other			
Professional Staff (Non-Union) -- Non-State Supported Positions (Restricted)									
Armstrong, Kevin	Chief Executive Officer	1.00	120,278	0			120,278	0.00%	
Jammer, Susan	Controller	0.22	13,176	1,100			14,276	8.35%	P2
Vacant	Director Planned Giving								
Vacant	Director of Athletic Development	1.00	50,000				50,000		
Lundahl, Deborah	Director Major Gifts	1.00	65,863	4,137			70,000	6.28%	
Robinett, Laura	Director Alumni Relations	1.00	48,720	6,280			55,000	12.89%	
TOTAL		4.22	298,037	11,517	0	0	309,554		
Support Staff (Non-Union) -- Non-State Support Positions (Restricted)									
Bebee, Lori	Office Assistant I	1.00	25,000	250			25,250	1.00%	
Chapman, Lana	Foundation Office Assistant	1.00	33,000				33,000		S6
Kurgoweit, Taryn	Foundation Office Assistant	1.00	30,000				30,000		S6
		3.00	88,000	250	0	0	88,250		

NOTES

- P1 = recognition of change in job title or responsibilities
- P2 = position split between state and non-state support
- P3 = part-time position
- P4 = employee on leave of absence
- P5 = temporary or interim appointment (Special Appointment)
- P6 = new appointment
- S6 = new hire

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 15, 2018

INFORMATION ONLY: **Updates to Board Policy 4160; Degree Programs; Chadron State College**

Board Policy 4160; Degree Programs; Chadron State College has been updated to reflect Board action relating to academic programs.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Revisions to Board Policy 4160 (PDF)

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 4160

**Degree Programs;
Chadron State College**

Page 1 of 5

BOARD POLICY

The following degree programs are authorized for Chadron State College:

1. General Authorization:

- Bachelor of Applied Science
- Bachelor of Arts
- Bachelor of Science
- Bachelor of Science in Education
- Master of Education
- Master of Business Administration
- Master of Arts in Education
- Master of Science in Organizational Management

2. Specific Authorization, Non-Teaching Degree Programs

Bachelor

Art:

- Art Studio
- Gallery/Museum
- Graphic Design

Biology:

- Biological Resources
- General Biology
- Human Biology
- Molecular Biology
- Organismal Biology

Business Administration:

- Accounting
- Agribusiness
- Business Information Systems
- Finance
- Management
- Market/Entrepreneurship

Communication Arts:

- Interpersonal Communication
- Journalism
- Public Relations

Family ~~&~~and Consumer Sciences:

- Child and Family Studies
- Design and Merchandising
- Health and Human Services
- Nutrition and Wellness

General Business

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 4160

Degree Programs;
Chadron State College

Page 2 of 5

Health Sciences:

- General Health Care
- Pre-Chiropractic Medicine
- Pre-Optometry
- Pre-Pharmacy
- Pre-Veterinary Medicine
- Radiologic Technology

History

Interdisciplinary Studies

Justice Studies:

- Criminal Justice-Corrections
- Criminal Justice-Forensic ~~Science~~ Studies
- Criminal Justice-Juvenile Justice
- Criminal Justice-Law
- Criminal Justice-Law Enforcement
- Legal Studies

Literature

Mathematics

Music:

- Applied Music
- Music Industry

Music Studies

Physical Sciences:

- Chemistry
- Environmental Geoscience
- Geoscience

Psychological Sciences

Rangeland Management:

- Rangeland Ecology
- Rangeland Equine Management
- Rangeland Fire Management
- Rangeland Livestock Management
- Rangeland Wildlife Management

Social Work

Sports ~~& and~~ Recreation Management:

- Athletic Training Preparation
- Community and Adventure Recreation
- Exercise Science
- Sport Leadership

Technical Occupations

Theatre:

- Performance/Directing
- Technical/Design

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 4160

Degree Programs;
Chadron State College

Page 3 of 5

3. Specific Authorization, Teacher Certification Programs

Bachelor

Art Education Field Endorsement (PK-12)

~~Basic Business Education Subject Endorsement (6-12)~~

Biology Education Subject Endorsement (7-12)

Business, ~~Mktg~~ Marketing & IT and Information Technology Education Field Endorsement (6-12)~~Business Mktg & IT Education Middle Level Education Content Area (5-9)~~

Chemistry Subject Endorsement (7-12)

Early Childhood Inclusive Field Endorsement (B-3)

Earth and Space Science Subject Endorsement (7-12)

Elementary Education Field Endorsement (K-8)

English Language Arts Education Field Endorsement (7-12)

~~English Language Arts Education Middle Level Education Core Content Area (5-9)~~~~Family & Consumer Sciences Education Middle Level Education Content Area (5-9)~~Family ~~& and~~ Consumer Sciences Occupational Education Field Endorsement (6-12)Health ~~& and~~ Physical Education Field Endorsement (PK-12)~~Health & Physical Education Middle Level Education Content Area (5-9)~~

Health Education Subject Endorsement (7-12)

History Subject Endorsement (7-12)

~~Mathematics Education Middle Level Education Core Content Area (5-9)~~

Mathematics Field Endorsement (6-12)

Middle Level Education Subject Endorsement (5-9)

Music Field Endorsement (PK-12)

Physical Education Subject Endorsement (PK-6)

Physical Education Subject Endorsement (7-12)

~~Science Education Middle Level Education Core Content Area (5-9)~~

Science Field Endorsement (7-12)

~~Social Science Education Middle Level Education Core Content Area (5-9)~~

Social Science Field Endorsement (7-12)

Special Education Generalist Field Endorsement (K-12)

Vocal Music Subject Endorsement (PK-12)

Supplemental Teaching Endorsements:

Coaching Supplemental Endorsement (7-12)

Early Childhood Education Supplemental Endorsement (Age 3-Grade 3)

Health Sciences Supplemental Endorsement (6-12)

Theatre Supplemental Endorsement (7-12)

Work-Based Learning Supplemental Endorsement (9-12)

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 4160

Degree Programs;
Chadron State College

Page 4 of 5

4. Minors

Agribusiness	Interdisciplinary Humanities
Agricultural Plant Science	Interpersonal Communication
American Indian Studies	Journalism
Animal Science	Legal Studies
Applied Statistics	Marketing/Entrepreneurship
Art	Mathematics
Biology	Military Science
Business	Museum Studies
Business Information Systems	Music
Chemistry	Nutrition and Wellness
Child & and Family	Organismal Biology
Community and Adventure Recreation	Physics
Comparative Philosophy	Plant Sciences
Creative Writing	Psychological Science
Criminal Justice	Public Health Promotion & and Education
English	Public Relations
<u>Environmental Geoscience</u>	Rangeland Management
Equine Management	Social Psychology & and Personality Systems
Exercise Science	Sports Leadership
Finance	Textiles & and Design
Geoscience	Theatre
Gerontology	Veterinary Science
History	Water Resources Management
Hospitality	Wildlife Management
Human Biology	

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 4160

**Degree Programs;
Chadron State College**

Page 5 of 5

5. Master Degrees

Master of Arts in Education – Clinical Mental Health Counseling

Master of Arts in Education – Education Administration:

~~Curriculum/Assessment Supervisor PK-12~~

Elementary/Secondary/PK-12 Administration

Special Education Supervisor (B-12)

Master of Arts in Education – History

Master of Arts in Education – School Counseling

Master of Arts in Education – Science and Mathematics

Master of Business Administration (MBA)

Master of Education – Curriculum and Instruction

Elementary-Field Options

Elementary-General Education

K-12 Special Education

PK-12 Reading Specialist

Secondary-Field Options

Special Education-Early Childhood Special Education

Master of Science in Organizational Management

Human Services

Natural Resources

Sports Management

Policy Adopted: 1/28/77
 Policy Revised: 6/5/93
 Policy Revised: 11/12/94
 Policy Revised: 11/11/95
 Policy Revised: 8/29/97
 Policy Revised: 4/13/00
 Policy Revised: 6/13/03
 Policy Revised: 6/10/04
 Policy Revised: 6/9/05
 Policy Revised: 6/2/06
 Policy Revised: 6/7/07
 Policy Revised: 6/6/08
 Policy Revised: 6/19/09
 Policy Revised: 9/10/10
 Policy Revised: 9/9/11
 Policy Revised: 9/6/13
 Policy Revised: 9/6/14
 Policy Revised: 9/11/15
 Policy Revised: 9/9/16
 Policy Revised: 9/15/17
Policy Revised:

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 15, 2018

INFORMATION ONLY: **Updates to Board Policy 4170; Degree Programs; Peru State College**

Board Policy 4170; Degree Programs; Peru State College has been updated to reflect Board action relating to academic programs.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Updates to Board Policy 4170 (PDF)

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

**POLICY: 4170 Degree Programs;
Peru State College**

Page 1 of 3

BOARD POLICY

The following degree programs are authorized for Peru State College:

1. General Authorization:

- Bachelor of Arts
- Bachelor of Science
- Bachelor of Applied Science
- Master of Science in Education
- Master of Science in Organizational Management

2. Specific Authorization, Non-Teaching Degree Programs

Bachelor

Art:

- Fine Arts
- Graphic Design

Business Administration:

- Accounting
- Computer ~~&-and~~ Management Information Systems
- Human Resources ~~&-and~~ Risk Management
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Administration

Criminal Justice:

- Justice Administration
- Justice Counseling
- Law and Society

Education:

- Educational Studies

English:

- English
- Language Arts

Health, Physical Education and Recreation:

- Kinesiology

Liberal Arts

Management-Applied Science

Mathematics

Music:

- Community Music ~~&-and~~ Private Studio
- Music Marketing
- Music Performance

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

**POLICY: 4170 Degree Programs;
Peru State College**

Page 2 of 3

Natural Science:

- Biochemical Science
- Biological Science
- Disease and Human Health
- Nuclear Technology
- Wildlife Ecology

Psychology

Social Science:

- History
- Social Science

3. Specific Authorization, Teacher Certification Programs

Bachelor

- Art Education Field Endorsement (P-12)
- Biology Education Subject Endorsement (7-12)
- Business Marketing ~~& and~~ Information Technology (BMIT) Education Field Endorsement (6-12)
- Chemistry Education Subject Endorsement (7-12)
- Early Childhood Education Inclusive Field Endorsement (B-3)
- Elementary Education Field Endorsement (K-8)
- English Language Arts Education Field Endorsement (7-12)
- Health and Physical Education Field Endorsement (PK-12)
- History Education Subject Endorsement (7-12)
- Mathematics Education Field Endorsement (6-12)
- Middle Level Education Field Endorsement (5-9)
- Music Education Field Endorsement (K-12)
- Science Education Field Endorsement (7-12)
- Secondary English Education Subject Endorsement (7-12)
- Social Science Education Field Endorsement (7-12)
- Special Education [Generalist](#) Field Endorsement (K-12)
- Special Education [Generalist](#) Subject Endorsement (K-6)
- Special Education [Generalist](#) Subject Endorsement (7-12)

Supplemental Teaching Endorsements:

- Coaching Supplemental Endorsement
- Early Childhood Education Supplemental Endorsement (PK-3)
- English as a Second Language Supplemental Endorsement (PK-12)

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 4170 Degree Programs; Peru State College

4. Minors

- Accounting
- 2-D Art
- 3-D Art
- Art Graphic Design
- Biology
- Business Administration
- Chemistry
- Computer ~~&~~and Management Information Systems
- Criminal Justice
- Drug ~~&~~and Alcohol Counseling
- English
- Kinesiology
- History
- Human Resources and Risk Management
- Journalism
- Marketing
- Mathematics
- Music
- Organizational Leadership ~~&~~and Global Issues
- Organizational Leadership ~~&~~and Management
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Social Science
- Theater

5. Master Degrees

- Master of Science in Education-Curriculum ~~&~~and Instruction
- Master of Science in Organizational Management-Entrepreneurial ~~&~~and Economic Development

Policy Adopted:	1/28/77	Policy Revised:	6/7/07
Policy Revised:	6/5/93	Policy Revised:	6/19/09
Policy Revised:	11/12/94	Policy Revised:	9/10/10
Policy Revised:	11/11/95	Policy Revised:	9/9/11
Policy Revised:	8/29/97	Policy Revised:	9/6/13
Policy Revised:	4/13/00	Policy Revised:	9/6/14
Policy Revised:	6/13/03	Policy Revised:	9/11/15
Policy Revised:	6/10/04	Policy Revised:	9/9/16
Policy Revised:	6/5/05	Policy Revised:	9/15/17
Policy Revised:	6/2/06	<u>Policy Revised:</u>	

Attachment: Updates to Board Policy 4170 (2291 : Updates to Board Policy 4170; Degree Programs; Peru State College)

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 15, 2018

INFORMATION ONLY: **Updates to Board Policy 4180; Degree Programs; Wayne State College**

Board Policy 4180; Degree Programs; Wayne State College has been updated to reflect Board action relating to academic programs.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Updates to Board Policy 4180 (PDF)

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

**POLICY: 4180 Degree Programs;
Wayne State College**

Page 1 of 5

BOARD POLICY

The following degree programs are authorized for Wayne State College:

1. General Authorization:

- Bachelor of Arts
- Bachelor of Science
- Master of Science in Education
- Master of Business Administration
- Master of Science in Organizational Management
- Specialist in Education

2. Specific Authorization Non-Teaching Degree Programs:

Bachelor

Applied Human and Sport Physiology

Art:

- Graphic Design
- Studio Art

Business Administration:

- Accounting
- Agri-Business
- ~~Business Administration~~
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business Studies
- Management
- Marketing
- Office Administration
- Professional Studies
- Public Accounting

Chemistry:

- Chemical Sciences
- Fermentation Science
- Health Sciences

Computer Information Systems:

- Applied E-Commerce
- Networking
- Programmer/Analyst
- Web Analyst

- Computer Science
- Criminal Justice
- Early Childhood

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

**POLICY: 4180 Degree Programs;
Wayne State College**

Page 2 of 5

English:
 English Literature
 English Writing
 English Writing ~~&-and~~ Literature
 Exercise Science
 Family ~~&-and~~ Consumer Sciences:
 Family ~~&-and~~ Consumer Sciences
 Fashion Merchandising
 Foods ~~&-and~~ Nutrition
 Interior Design
 Geography
 History
 Human Service Counseling
 Industrial Technology:
 Construction Management
 Drafting, ~~Planning & and~~ Design
Manufacturing Management
 Safety Management
 Interdisciplinary Studies
 Life Sciences:
 Biology
 Biology-Food Science
~~Clinical~~Medical Laboratory Science
 Health Sciences
 Mortuary Science
 Respiratory Therapy
 Mass Communication:
Agricultural Communication & Leadership
 Electronic Media
 Journalism
 Mathematics:
 Applied Mathematics
 Pure Mathematics
 Music:
 General Music
 Industry
 Performance
 Political Science
 Psychology
 Social Sciences
 Sociology
 Spanish
 Speech Communication:
 Communications Studies
 Organizational Leadership ~~&-PR~~and Public Relations
 Theatre Arts
 Sport Management

Attachment: Updates to Board Policy 4180 (2292 : Updates to Board Policy 4180; Degree Programs; Wayne State College)

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

**POLICY: 4180 Degree Programs;
Wayne State College**

Page 3 of 5

Technology:

Agricultural Occupations
 Computer Occupations
 Construction Occupations
 Drafting Occupations
 Industrial Management Occupations
 Industrial Trades Occupations
 Management Services Occupations
Manufacturing Occupations
Safety Occupations

3. Specific Authorization Teacher Certification Programs:

Bachelor

Art Education Field Endorsement (PK-12)
~~Basic Business Education Subject Endorsement (6-12)~~
 Biology Subject Endorsement (7-12)
 Business, Marketing, and Information Technology Education Field Endorsement (6-12)
 Chemistry Education Subject Endorsement (7-12)
 Early Childhood Education Inclusive Field Endorsement (B-3)
 Elementary Education Field Endorsement (K-8)
 English Language Arts Field Endorsement (7-12)
 Family ~~&-and~~ Consumer Sciences Occupational Education Field Endorsement (6-12)
 Geography Subject Endorsement (7-12)
 Health & Physical Education Field Endorsement (PK-12)
 History Subject Endorsement (7-12)
~~Industrial Technology Education Field Endorsement (6-12)~~
 Mathematics Field Endorsement (6-12)
 Middle Level Education ~~Field Subject~~ Endorsement (5-9)
~~Music Vocal Subject Endorsement (K-8)~~
~~Music Vocal Subject Endorsement (7-12)~~
 Music ~~Vocal/Instrumental~~ Field Endorsement (PK-12)
 Physical Education Subject Endorsement (PK-6)
 Physical Education Subject Endorsement (7-12)
 Political Science Subject Endorsement (7-12)
 Psychology Subject Endorsement (7-12)
 Reading Specialist Graduate Subject Endorsement (PK-12)
 Science Education Field Endorsement (7-12)
 Secondary English Subject Endorsement (7-12)
Skilled and Technical Sciences Education Field Endorsement (6-12)
 Social Science Field Endorsement (7-12)
 Sociology Subject Endorsement (7-12)
 Special Education Generalist Field Endorsement (K-12)
 Special Education Generalist Subject Endorsement (K-6)
 Special Education Generalist Subject Endorsement (7-12)
Vocal Music Subject Endorsement (PK-12)
 World Language-Spanish Subject Endorsement (7-12)

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

**POLICY: 4180 Degree Programs;
Wayne State College**

Page 4 of 5

Supplemental Teaching Endorsements:

Coaching Supplemental Endorsement (7-12)

Early Childhood Education Supplemental Endorsement (PK-3)
(only with Elementary Education [Field Endorsement](#))

English as a Second Language Supplemental Endorsement (PK-12)

[Health Sciences Supplemental Endorsement \(6-12\)](#)

Information Technology Supplemental Endorsement (PK-12)

[Reading and Writing Supplemental Endorsement \(PK-6 or 7-12\)](#)

Skilled ~~&-and~~ Technical Sciences Education – [Skilled Specific](#) Supplemental Endorsement (9-12)
(only with ~~Industrial Technology~~[Skilled and Technical Sciences](#) Education [Field Endorsement](#))

Speech Supplemental Endorsement (7-12)

Theatre Supplemental Endorsement (7-12)

Work-Based Learning Supplemental Endorsement (9-12)

4. Minors:

Anthropology

Art

Art: Advanced Studio

[Art History](#)

Biology

Business Administration

Chemistry

Coaching

Computer Information Systems

Computer Science

[Construction](#)

Criminal Justice

[Digital Film Production](#)

Drafting

Earth Science

Economics

Editing and Publishing

Electronic Media

Emergency Management

English

Environmental Studies

Exercise Science

Family Life Studies

Foods and Nutrition

Geography

Geospatial Technology

[Graphic Design](#)

History

[Injury Science](#)

Interdisciplinary Studies

International Studies

Journalism

Management Information Systems

Manufacturing Management

Mathematics

Merchandising and Design

Music

Online Media

Philosophy

Physics

Political Science

Pre-Law

[Promotion and Media](#)

Psychology

Public Administration

Public and Global Health

Safety

Social Sciences

Sociology

Spanish

Speech Communication

Sport Management

Theatre

[Web and Mobile App Design & Development](#)

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

**POLICY: 4180 Degree Programs;
Wayne State College**

Page 5 of 5

5. Master/Specialist -Degrees

Master of Business Administration (MBA)
 Master of Science in Education-Counseling
 Clinical Mental Health Counseling
 School Counseling (PK-6, 7-12, K-12)
 Student Affairs ~~&~~ and College Counseling
 Master of Science in Education- Curriculum & Instruction
 Alternative Education
 Business ~~&~~ and Information Technology Education
 Cross-Curricular Education
 Early Childhood Education
 Elementary Education
 English Education
 ESL
 Exercise Science
 Family ~~&~~ and Consumer Science Education
 Industrial Technology Education
 Mathematics Education
 Music Education
 Reading Specialist (PK-12)
 Science Education
 Social Sciences Education
 Master of Science in Education-School Administration
 Educational Leadership: Athletic Administration
 Educational Leadership PK-8, 7-12, PK-12
 Master of Science in Education-Special Education
Master of Science in Education-Special Education Supervisor
 Master of Science in Organizational Management
 Human Resource Management
 Information Technology
 Public Affairs
 Sports & Recreation Management
Educational SpecialistSpecialist in Education-School Administration

Policy Adopted:	1/28/77	Policy Revised:	6/7/07
Policy Revised:	6/5/93	Policy Revised:	9/10/10
Policy Revised:	11/12/94	Policy Revised:	9/9/11
Policy Revised:	11/11/95	Policy Revised:	11/4/11
Policy Revised:	8/29/97	Policy Revised:	9/6/13
Policy Revised:	4/13/00	Policy Revised:	9/6/14
Policy Revised:	6/13/03	Policy Revised:	9/11/15
Policy Revised:	6/10/04	Policy Revised:	9/9/16
Policy Revised:	6/9/05	Policy Revised:	9/15/17
Policy Revised:	6/2/06	<u>Policy Revised:</u>	

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 15, 2018

INFORMATION ONLY: **Spring Instructional Load Reports**

Spring instructional load reports from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

The following table summarizes the information regarding student credit hour production and FTE faculty. As you will note, student credit hour production has decreased 3%, FTE faculty has decreased 0.85%, and student credit hour/FTE faculty has decreased 3.4%.

Criterion	College	Spring 2018				Spring 2017
		Undergraduate	Graduate	Total	System Total	System Total
Student Credit Hour Production	Chadron	23,348	3,126	26,474	85,690	88,395
	Peru	20,102	1,627	21,729		
	Wayne	34,599	2,888	37,487		
Total FTE Faculty	Chadron	98.9	18.1	117	386.7	390
	Peru	97.2	11	108.2		
	Wayne	145.6	15.9	161.5		
Student Credit Hour/FTE Faculty	Chadron	236	173	226	UG Avg: 227	UG Avg: 235
	Peru	207	148	201	Grad Avg: 168	Grad Avg: 164
	Wayne	238	182	232	Avg: 220	Avg: 226
FTE Students/FTE Faculty	Chadron	16	14			17/16
	Peru	14	12			14/12
	Wayne	16	15			16/13

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Instructional Load Report (PDF)
- PSC Instructional Load Report (PDF)
- WSC Instructional Load Report- (PDF)
- Spring 2018 Instructional Loads - Tables (PDF)

STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
SCH Production (Ranked Faculty)	10,093	9,138	19,231	2,254	21,485
SCH Production (Adjunct/Part-Time)	1,345	2,772	4,117	872	4,989
SCH Production (Graduate Assistant)	0	0	0	0	0
Total SCH Production	11,438	11,910	23,348	3,126	26,474

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
Professor	10.7	13.7	24.4	6.0	30.4
Associate Professor	9.9	11.3	21.2	3.3	24.5
Assistant Professor	17.3	14.6	31.9	2.4	34.3
Instructor	5.3	1.5	6.8	0.7	7.5
Lecturer	0.5	0.5	1.0	0.0	1.0
Adjunct/Part-Time	4.3	8.7	13.0	5.3	18.3
Professional Staff	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.4	1.0
Graduate Assistant	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total FTE Faculty	48.3	50.6	98.9	18.1	117.0
Total Headcount Faculty					145
FTE Students	763	794	1557	261	1817

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY AND STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY TRADITIONAL DELIVERY					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
FTE Ranked Faculty -- On-Campus*	33.3	24.6	57.9	1.8	59.7
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time -- On-Campus*	1.2	3.2	4.4	0.0	4.4
FTE Graduate Assistant -- On-Campus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production -- On-Campus*	8,014	6,087	14,101	182	14,283
FTE Ranked Faculty -- Off-Campus**	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.5	1.1
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time -- Off-Campus**	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	1.0
FTE Adjunct -- Off Campus Dual Enrollment [^] (Based on Course Credit Hours -Not included in CSC Instructional Load and Not Paid by CSC)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FTE Graduate Assistant -- Off-Campus**	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production -- Off-Campus**	214	96	310	30	340

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY AND STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY ON-LINE AND ASYNCHRONOUS DELIVERY					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
FTE Ranked Faculty-OnLine/Hybrid***	10.2	16.7	26.9	10.1	37.0
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time-OnLine/Hybrid***	3.3	4.8	8.1	5.3	13.4
FTE Graduate Assistant-OnLine/Hybrid***	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production - OnLine/Hybrid***	3,183	5,727	8,910	2,905	11,815
FTE Ranked Faculty-Other Asynch****	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time-Other Asynch****	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.4
FTE Graduate Assistant-Other Asynch****	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production-Other Asynch****	27	0	27	9	36

PRODUCTION RATIOS BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
SCH/FTE Ranked Faculty	231	220	225	182	220
SCH/FTE Adjunct/Part-Time	313	319	317	165	273
SCH/FTE Graduate Assistant	0	0	0	0	0
Total SCH/FTE Faculty	237	235	236	173	226
FTE Student/FTE Ranked Faculty	15	15	15	15	15
FTE Student/FTE Adjunct/Part-Time	21	21	21	14	19
FTE Student/FTE Graduate Assistant	0	0	0	0	0
Total FTE Student/FTE Faculty	16	16	16	14	16

*Face-to-face at each of the respective institutions

**Remote campus locations, traditional format, interactive distance learning originating from off-campus location

***At least 50% or more of delivery is by internet

****CD, video

[^]High school teachers assigned to dual enrollment courses held at the high school

[^](Not included in CSC Instructional Load and Not Paid by CSC)

Attachment: CSC Instructional Load Report (2293 : Spring Instructional Load Reports)

STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
SCH Production (Ranked Faculty)	4,768	5,791	10,559	450	11,009
SCH Production (Adjunct/Part-Time)	6,833	2,710	9,543	1,177	10,720
SCH Production (Graduate Assistant)	0	0	0	0	0
Total SCH Production	11,601	8,501	20,102	1,627	21,729

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
Professor	3.1	5.3	8.4	1.0	9.4
Associate Professor	0.9	4.1	5.0	0.0	5.0
Assistant Professor	6.3	10.9	17.3	1.3	18.6
Instructor	8.6	10.3	18.9	0.4	19.3
Lecturer	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Adjunct/Part-Time	37.7	10.1	47.7	8.2	55.9
Graduate Assistant	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total FTE Faculty	56.6	40.7	97.2	11.0	108.2
Total Headcount Faculty					192
FTE Students	773	567	1340	136	1476

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY AND STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY TRADITIONAL DELIVERY					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
FTE Ranked Faculty -- On-Campus*	15.8	17.4	33.3	0.0	33.3
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time -- On-Campus*	3.2	2.8	6.1	0.0	6.1
FTE Graduate Assistant -- On-Campus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production -- On-Campus*	4,749	3,948	8,697	15	8,712
FTE Ranked Faculty -- Off-Campus**	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time -- Off-Campus**	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2
FTE Adjunct -- Off Campus Dual Enrollment^	23.7	0.0	23.7	0.0	23.7
FTE Graduate Assistant -- Off-Campus**	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production -- Off-Campus**	3,420	0	3,420	7	3,427

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY AND STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY ON-LINE AND ASYNCHRONOUS DELIVERY					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
FTE Ranked Faculty-OnLine/Hybrid***	3.1	13.2	16.2	2.8	19.0
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time-OnLine/Hybrid***	8.7	7.2	16.0	8.0	24.0
FTE Graduate Assistant-OnLine/Hybrid***	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production - OnLine/Hybrid***	3,432	4,553	7,985	1,605	9,590
FTE Ranked Faculty-Other Asynch****	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time-Other Asynch****	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FTE Graduate Assistant-Other Asynch****	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production-Other Asynch****	0	0	0	0	0

PRODUCTION RATIOS BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
SCH/FTE Ranked Faculty	252	189	213	162	210
SCH/FTE Adjunct/Part-Time	181	270	200	143	192
SCH/FTE Graduate Assistant	0	0	0	0	0
Total SCH/FTE Faculty	205	209	207	148	201
FTE Student/FTE Ranked Faculty	17	13	14	14	14
FTE Student/FTE Adjunct/Part-Time	12	18	13	12	13
FTE Student/FTE Graduate Assistant	0	0	0	0	0
Total FTE Student/FTE Faculty	14	14	14	12	14

*Face-to-face at each of the respective institutions

**Remote campus locations, traditional format, interactive distance learning originating from off-campus location

***At least 50% or more of delivery is by internet

****CD, video

^High school teachers assigned to dual enrollment courses held at the high school

Attachment: PSC Instructional Load Report (2293 : Spring Instructional Load Reports)

STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
SCH Production (Ranked Faculty)	13,237	13,797.5	27,034.5	1,707	28,741.5
SCH Production (Adjunct/Part-Time)	5,084.5	1,677	6,761.5	1,181	7,942.5
SCH Production (Graduate Assistant)	748	55	803	0	803
Total SCH Production	19,069.5	15,529.5	34,599	2,888	37,487

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
Professor	19.6	23.6	43.2	4.3	47.6
Associate Professor	8.6	8.6	17.2	2.0	19.2
Assistant Professor	17.0	22.5	39.5	3.3	42.8
Instructor	4.0	3.6	7.6	0.0	7.6
Lecturer	0.3	0.8	1.0	0.0	1.0
Adjunct/Part-Time	25.0	8.3	33.3	6.2	39.6
Graduate Assistant	3.4	0.4	3.8	0.0	3.8
Total FTE Faculty	77.9	67.8	145.6	15.9	161.5
Total Headcount Faculty					245
FTE Students	1,271	1,035	2,307	241	2,547

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY AND STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY TRADITIONAL DELIVERY					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
FTE Ranked Faculty -- On-Campus*	45.7	50.7	96.3	0.3	96.7
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time -- On-Campus*	12.4	4.8	17.2	0.0	17.2
FTE Graduate Assistant -- On-Campus*	3.4	0.4	3.8	0.0	3.8
SCH Production -- On-Campus*	16,081.5	13,005.5	29,087	285	29,372
FTE Ranked Faculty -- Off-Campus**	0.0	2.3	2.3	0.0	2.3
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time -- Off-Campus**	0.5	1.7	2.2	2.7	4.8
FTE Ranked Faculty -- Dual Enrollment	0.4	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.4
FTE Adjunct -- Off Campus Dual Enrollment^	8.4	0.0	8.4	0.0	8.4
FTE Graduate Assistant -- Off-Campus**	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production -- Off-Campus**	1,274	431	1,705	510	2,215

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY AND STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY ON-LINE AND ASYNCHRONOUS DELIVERY					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
FTE Ranked Faculty-OnLine/Hybrid***	3.3	6.0	9.4	9.3	18.7
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time-OnLine/Hybrid***	3.8	1.8	5.6	3.6	9.1
FTE Graduate Assistant-OnLine/Hybrid***	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production - OnLine/Hybrid***	1,714	2,093	3,807	1,935	5,742
FTE Ranked Faculty-Other Asynch****	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time-Other Asynch****	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FTE Graduate Assistant-Other Asynch****	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production-Other Asynch****	0	0	0.0	158	158.0

PRODUCTION RATIOS BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
SCH/FTE Ranked Faculty	268	234	249	177	243
SCH/FTE Adjunct/Part-Time	203	202	203	190	201
SCH/FTE Graduate Assistant	219	131	209	0	209
Total SCH/FTE Faculty	245	229	238	182	232
FTE Student/FTE Ranked Faculty	18	16	17	15	16
FTE Student/FTE Adjunct/Part-Time	14	13	14	16	14
FTE Student/FTE Graduate Assistant	15	9	14	0	14
Total FTE Student/FTE Faculty	16	15	16	15	16

*Face-to-face at each of the respective institutions

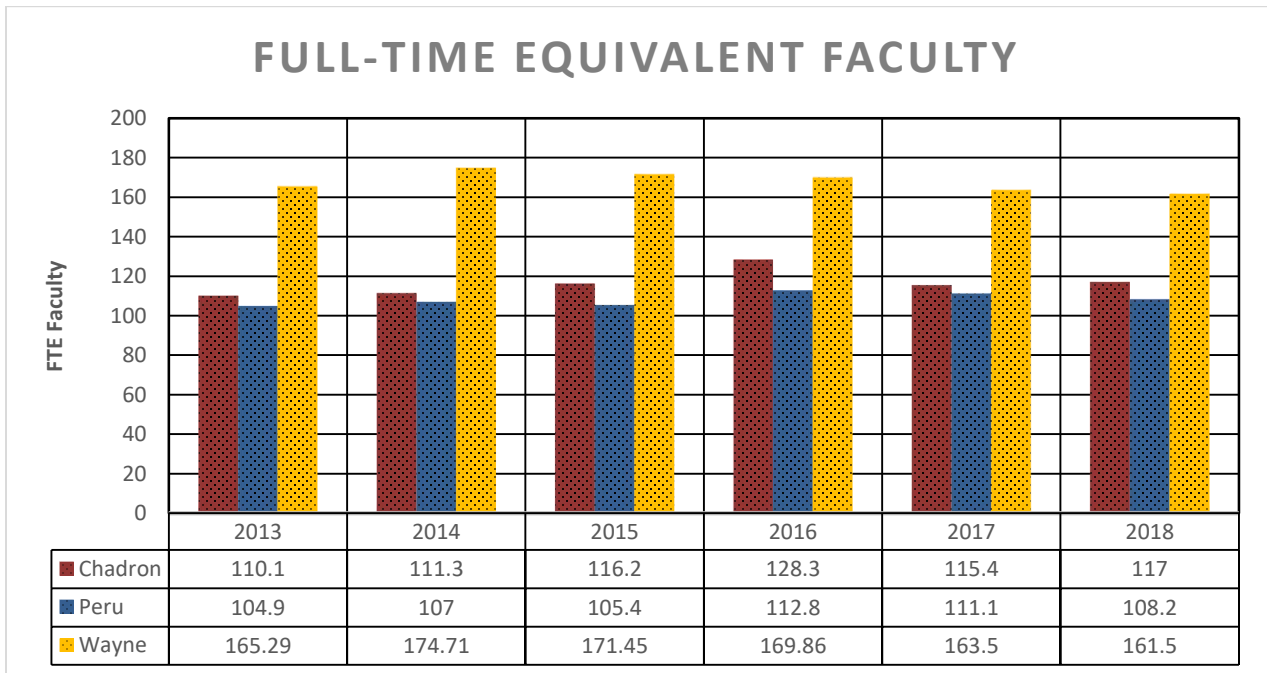
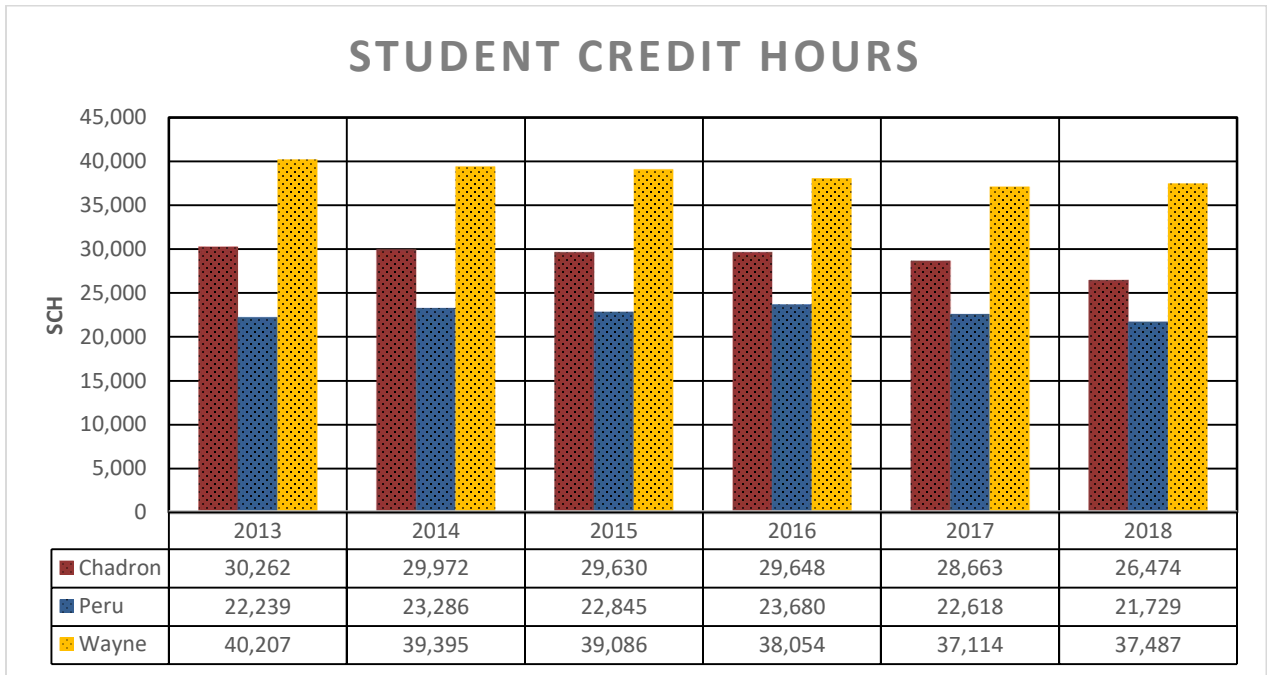
**Remote campus locations, traditional format, interactive distance learning originating from off-campus location

***At least 50% or more of delivery is by internet

****CD, video

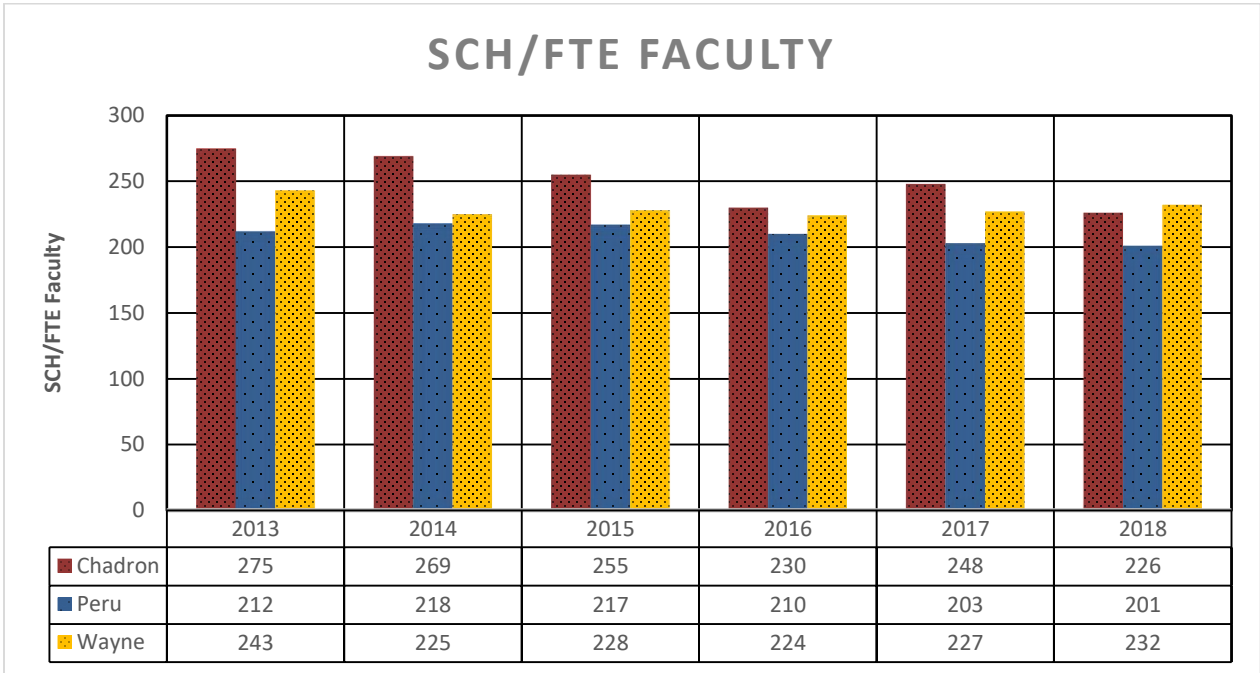
^High school teachers assigned to dual enrollment courses held at the high school

Spring 2018 Instructional Load Data



Attachment: Spring 2018 Instructional Loads - Tables (2293 : Spring Instructional Load Reports)

Spring 2018 Instructional Load Data



Attachment: Spring 2018 Instructional Loads - Tables (2293 : Spring Instructional Load Reports)

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 15, 2018

INFORMATION ONLY: Spring Graduation Summaries

Spring graduation summaries from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

According to Board Policy 3600, the President of each College is delegated the authority to confer the approved degrees to all students qualifying for graduation. No more than two commencement exercises are authorized each year.

The Chancellor is required by policy to present a summary report to the Board following each commencement that provides information on the number of graduates per degree and discipline in the System.

Attached is the summary of graduation information that has been provided by the Colleges. Also included is notification of any Distinguished Service Awards or Honorary Degrees granted.

Listed below is a table providing comparative data from Spring 2008 to Spring 2018 for number of graduates (headcount) and number of degrees awarded.

Spring Graduation Summary							
	Chadron		Peru		Wayne		Total
	Headcount	Degrees Awarded	Headcount	Degrees Awarded	Headcount	Degrees Awarded	Degrees Awarded
2018	367	372	202	217	430	467	1,056
2017	353	359	202	222	391	424	1,005
2016	317	326	184	200	399	445	971
2015	357	379	169	182	401	457	1,018
2014	351	363	173	202	365	405	970
2013	317	329	211	233	355	398	960
2012	306	321	195	212	367	403	936
2011	294	300	311	340	469	503	1,143
2010	290	327	263	288	414	448	1,063
2009	286	318	254	294	530	570	1,182
2008	291	317	373	412	543	590	1,149

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Graduation Summary (PDF)
- PSC Graduation Summary (PDF)
- WSC Graduation Summary (PDF)
- Spring 2018 Graduation Summaries - Tables (PDF)

Chadron State College
Summary of Graduates by Major and Degree
Spring 2018

Degree Program	Degree	
Undergraduate Students		
Applied Sciences		
FCS 6-12	BSE	1
Family and Consumer Sciences	BA	9
Rangeland Management	BS	16
Total		26
Business		
Basic Business Educ 7-12	BSE	1
Business Administration	BA	57
Business, Mktg, and IT 6-12	BSE	1
General Business	BA	4
Total		63
Chadron State College		
Interdisciplinary Studies	BA	17
Technical Occupations	BAS	2
Total		19
Counseling, Psychological Science, and Social Work		
Psychological Sciences	BA	15
Social Work	BA	10
Total		25
Education		
Early Childhood Inclusive	BSE	1
Elementary Educ K-8	BSE	24
Middle Grades 4-9	BSE	2
Mild/Moderate Disab K-12	BSE	1
Special Education K-12	BSE	4
Total		32
English and Humanities		
English Language Arts 7-12	BSE	8
Literature	BA	3
Total		11
Health, Phys Ed, Recreation		
Health & Phys Educ PK-12	BSE	3
Physical Education 7-12	BSE	
Sports and Recreation Mgmt	BA	13
Total		16
Justice Studies		
Justice Studies: Criminal Just	BA	16
Justice Studies: Legal Studies	BA	5
Total		21

Mathematical Sciences		
Mathematics	BS	4
Mathematics 6-12	BSE	2
Total		6
Music		
Music	BA	1
Vocal Music PK-12	BSE	2
Total		3
Physical & Life Sciences		
Biology	BS	7
Health Sciences	BS	1
Physical Sciences	BS	2
Science 7-12	BSE	1
Total		11
Social Sciences & Communication Arts		
Communication Arts	BA	1
History	BA	2
History 7-12	BSE	1
Social Science 7-12	BSE	3
Total		7
Visual & Performing Arts		
Art	BA	3
Art PK-12	BSE	4
Theatre	BA	4
Total		11
Undergraduate Headcount		246
Undergraduate Program Completions		251
Graduate Students		
Business		
Business Administration MBA	MBA	41
Total		41
Chadron State College		
Organizational Management	MSOM	15
Science/Mathematics	MAE	3
Total		18
Counseling, Psychological Science, and Social Work		
Clinical Mental Health Counsel	MAE	4
School Counseling	ME	11
Total		15
Education		
Curr & Instr Reading Spec PK12	ME	3
Curr & Instruct Spec Ed K-12	ME	7
Curriculum and Instruct Elem	ME	8

Attachment: CSC Graduation Summary (2294 : Spring Graduation Summaries)

Curriculum and Instruction Sec	ME	2
Educational Administration	ME	27
Total		47
Graduate Headcount		
Graduate Program Completions		121
Total Student Headcount		367
Total Program Completions		372

PERU STATE COLLEGE

Graduation Summary by Major and Degree
Spring 2018 Graduates

Undergraduate Students		
School of Arts & Sciences		
Art Department		
Art Major	BA	0
	BS	5
English Department		
English Major	BA	0
	BS	3
Language Arts Major	BA	0
	BS	0
Liberal Arts Department		
Liberal Arts Major	BA	1
Mathematics Department		
Mathematics Major	BA	0
	BS	0
Biological Science Major	BA	0
	BS	3
Biochemical Science Major	BA	0
	BS	10
Chemistry Major	BA	0
	BS	0
Disease and Human Health	BA	0
	BS	5
Natural Science Major	BA	0
	BS	0
Nuclear Technology Major	BA	0
	BS	0
Wildlife Ecology Major	BA	0
	BS	2
Music Department		
Music Major	BA	0
	BS	5
Social Science Department		
History Major	BA	3
	BS	0
Social Science Major	BA	1
	BS	2
School of Education		
Education Department		
Early Childhood Education Major	BA	0
	BS	5
Educational Studies Major	BA	0
	BS	2
Elementary Education Major	BA	0
	BS	10
Middle Grades Education Major	BA	0
	BS	1

Special Education Major	BA	0
	BS	7
Health, Physical Education and Recreation Department		
Health & Physical Education Major	BA	0
	BS	1
Kinesiology	BA	0
	BS	3
Sport & Exercise Science Major	BA	0
	BS	4
SCHOOL OF PROFESSIONAL STUDIES		
Business Administration Department		
Accounting Major	BA	0
	BS	8
Basic Business Major	BA	0
	BS	0
Business Marketing & Information Technology Major	BA	0
	BS	1
Computer & Management Information Systems Major	BA	0
	BS	7
Human Performance & Sys Mgmt	BA	0
	BS	1
Management Major	BA	0
	BAS	24
	BS	22
Marketing Major	BA	0
	BS	9
Criminal Justice Department		
Justice Administration Major	BA	0
	BS	10
Justice Counseling Major	BA	0
	BS	10
Justice Law and Society Major	BA	0
	BS	3
Psychology Department		
Psychology Major	BA	0
	BS	25
Undergraduate Student Headcount		178
Undergraduate Program Completions		193
Graduate Students		
Curriculum & Instruction	MSED	21
Organizational Management	MSOM	3
Graduate Student Headcount		24
Graduate Student Program Completions		24
Total Student Headcount		202
Total Degrees Awarded		217

Attachment: PSC Graduation Summary (2294 : Spring Graduation Summaries)

Distinguished Service Award(s) Granted: None

Wayne State College
 Summary of Graduates by Major and Degree
 May 2018

Undergraduate Students		
School of Arts & Humanities		
Art & Design Department		
Art Major	BA	7
	BS	3
Communication Arts Department		
Mass Communication Major	BA	0
	BS	1
Speech Communication Major	BA	1
	BS	9
Language & Literature Department		
English Major	BA	4
	BS	13
Spanish Major	BA	1
Music Department		
Music Major	BA	0
	BS	4
School of Business & Technology		
Business & Economics Department		
Business Administration Major	BA	0
	BS	68
Computer Technology & Information Systems Department		
Computer Information Systems Major	BA	0
	BS	12
Computer Science Major	BA	0
	BS	4
Technology & Applied Sciences Department		
Early Childhood Major	BA	0
	BS	5
Family & Consumer Science Major	BA	0
	BS	10
Industrial Technology Major	BA	0
	BS	11
School of Education & Counseling		
Counseling Department		
Human Service Counseling Major	BA	0
	BS	10
Educational Foundations & Leadership Department		
Early Childhood Education Major	BA	0
	BS	7
Elementary Education Major	BA	0
	BS	46
Middle Level Education Major	BA	0
	BS	3
Special Education Major	BA	1
	BS	11

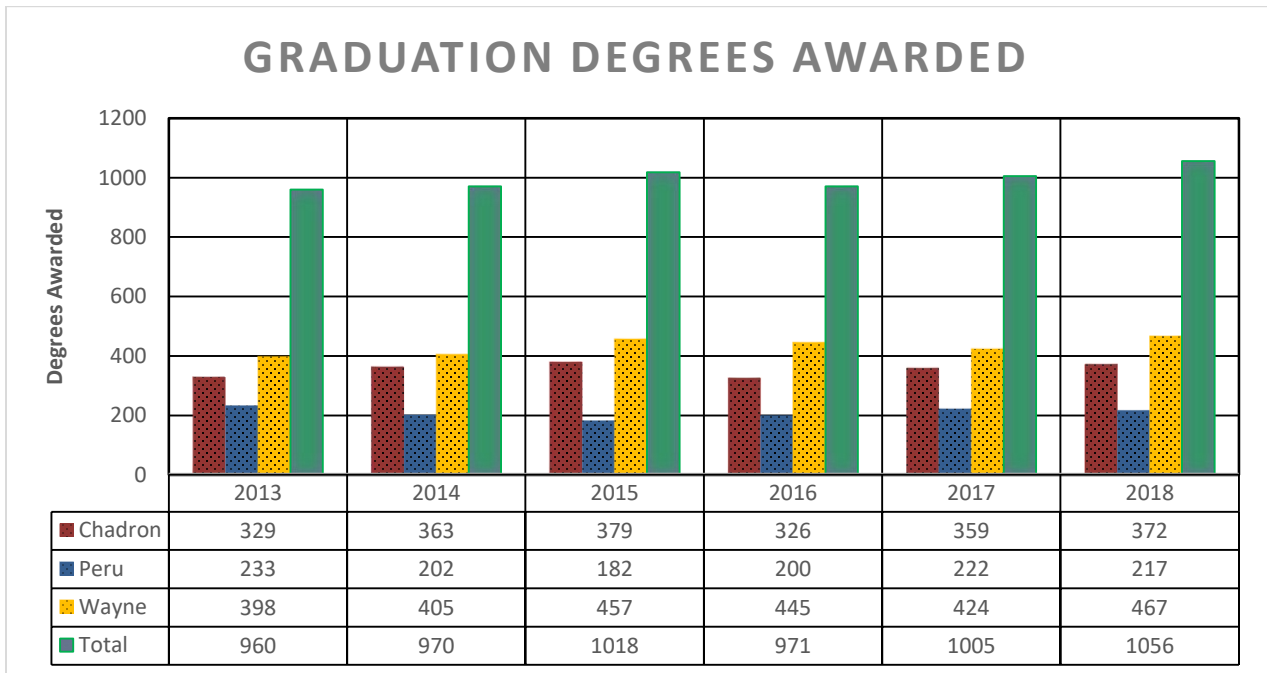
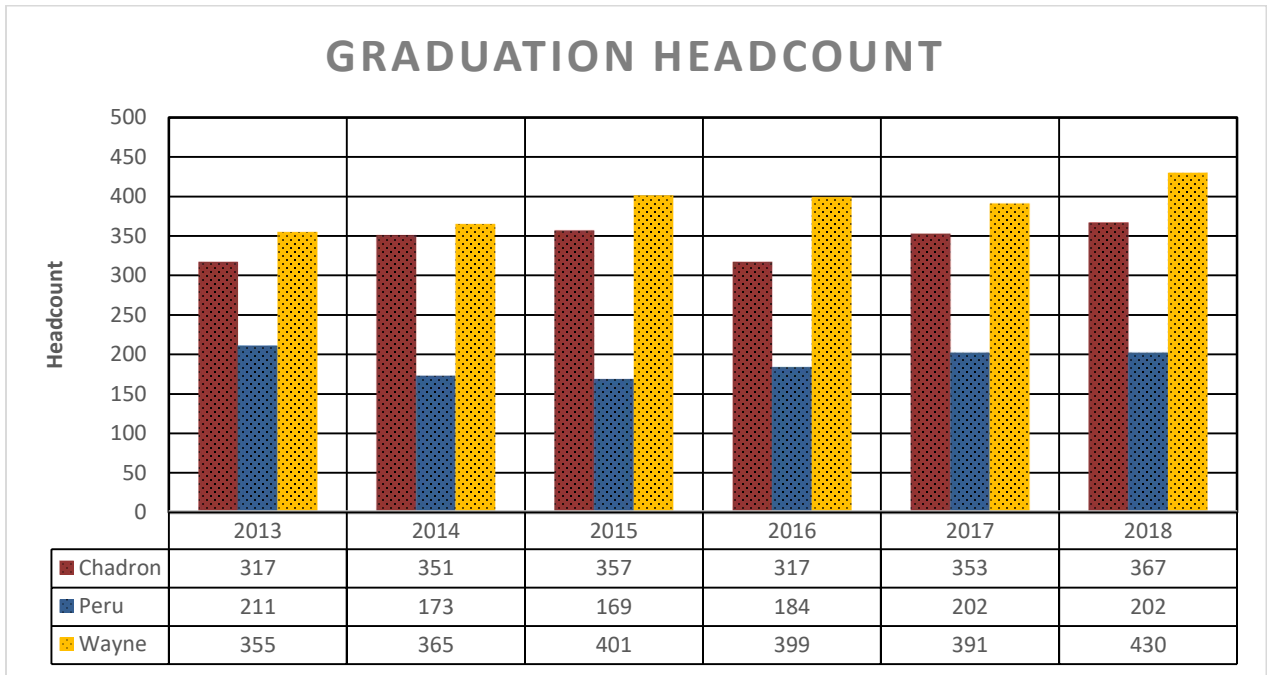
School of Natural & Social Sciences		
Criminal Justice Department		
Criminal Justice Major	BA	2
	BS	28
Health, Human Performance & Sport Department		
Applied Human & Sport Physiology	BA	1
	BS	8
Exercise Science Major	BA	0
	BS	11
Health & PE Major	BA	0
	BS	4
Sport Management Major	BA	0
	BS	9
History, Politics & Geography Department		
Geography Major	BA	0
	BS	4
History Major	BA	0
	BS	0
Political Science Major	BA	0
	BS	3
Social Sciences Education Major	BA	0
	BS	3
Life Sciences Department		
Life Sciences Major	BA	0
	BS	27
Physical Sciences & Mathematics Department		
Chemistry Major	BA	0
	BS	9
Mathematics Major	BA	0
	BS	4
Science Education Major	BA	0
	BS	0
Psychology & Sociology Department		
Psychology Major	BA	0
	BS	13
Social Sciences Major	BA	0
	BS	0
Sociology Major	BA	0
	BS	3
Interdisciplinary Studies		
Interdisciplinary Studies Major	BA	0
	BS	1

Graduate Students		
Business Administration Major	MBA	7
Organizational Management	MSOM	3
Counseling Major	MSE	10
Curriculum & Instruction Major	MSE	65
School Administration Major	MSE	14
School Administration -- Ed. Specialist	EdS	7
Total Degrees Reported (includes Double Majors)		
		467
Total Graduate Headcount (Breakdown = 324 Undergrads; 106 Grads)		
		430

Distinguished Service Award(s) Granted:
 Alumni Achievement Award: Lukas G. Rix

Honorary Degrees Granted: None

Spring 2018 Graduation Summary Data



Attachment: Spring 2018 Graduation Summaries - Tables (2294 : Spring Graduation Summaries)

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\STUDENT AFFAIRS, MARKETING, AND ENROLLMENT

September 15, 2018

INFORMATION ONLY: **Spring Enrollment Reports**

Spring enrollment reports from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

The attached enrollment reports summarize end-of-semester enrollment at the Colleges for Spring 2018. The Colleges experienced a decline in FTE for the spring semester. The overall change in FTE is -3.36%. Listed below is a breakdown of the enrollment by College.

	2017 FTE Enrollment	2018 FTE Enrollment	% Change
Chadron	1,970	1,817	-7.77%
Peru	1,557	1,476	-5.22%
Wayne	2,516	2,547	1.23%
System Total	6,043	5,840	-3.36%

	% of Full-Time Students (Headcount)	% of Undergraduate Students (Headcount)	% of On-Campus Students (Headcount)	% of In-State Students (Headcount)
Chadron	61%	76%	52%	55%
Peru	46%	89%	35%	81%
Wayne	67%	82%	71%	85%
2018 System Average	59%	83%	55%	75%

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Enrollment Report (PDF)
- PSC Enrollment Report (PDF)
- WSC Enrollment Report (PDF)
- System Spring Enrollment Report (PDF)

END OF TERM ENROLLMENT REPORT
CHADRON STATE COLLEGE
TERM: Spring 2018

Type of Instruction	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE	
	2017	2018				2017	2018
Lower Division	861	792	-8%	587	205	708	626
Upper Division	1,155	1,106	-4%	832	274	967	929
Graduate Division	636	585	-8%	104	481	295	262
TOTALS	2,652	2,483	-6%	1,523	960	1,970	1,817
						Change in FTE	Percent Change
						-153	-7.77%
Class Location	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE	
	2017	2018				2017	2018
On-Campus Students							
Undergrads	1,381	1,248	-10%	1,197	51	1,326	1,212
Graduates	53	53	0%	23	30	34	29
TOTALS	1,434	1,301	-9%	1,220	81	1,360	1,241
Off-Campus Students							
Undergrads	634	650	3%	222	428	348	343
Graduates	584	532	-9%	81	451	262	233
TOTALS	1,218	1,182	-3%	303	879	610	576
Resident Status	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE	
	2017	2018				2017	2018
Resident Students							
Undergrads	1,108	1,077	-3%	767	310	883	850
Graduates	292	299	2%	56	243	132	132
TOTALS	1,400	1,376	-2%	823	553	1,015	982
Non-Resident Students							
Undergrads	907	821	-9%	652	169	791	705
Graduates	345	286	-17%	48	238	164	130
TOTALS	1,252	1,107	-12%	700	407	955	835

Attachment: CSC Enrollment Report (2296 : Spring Enrollment Reports)

END OF TERM ENROLLMENT REPORT
PERU STATE COLLEGE
 TERM: 2018 SPRING

Type of Instruction	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE 2017	FTE 2018
	2017	2018					
Lower Division	1476	1288	-12.7%	417	871	773	668
Upper Division	850	828	-2.6%	594	234	654	672
Graduate Division	262	255	-2.7%	85	170	130	135
TOTALS	2,588	2,371	-8.4%	1,096	1,275	1,557	1,476
						Change in FTE	Percent Change
						-81	-5.22%
Class Location	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE 2017	FTE 2018
	2017	2018					
On-Campus Students							
Undergrads	851	824	-3.2%	755	69	793	775
Graduates	1	12	0.0%	1	11	0	4
TOTALS	852	836	-1.9%	756	80	793	779
Off-Campus Students							
Undergrads	1,475	1,292	-12%	256	1,036	634	565
Graduates	261	243	-7%	84	159	130	131
TOTALS	1,736	1,535	-12%	340	1,195	764	696
Resident Status	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE 2017	FTE 2018
	2017	2018					
Resident Students							
Undergrads	1,905	1,733	-9%	719	1,014	1,092	1,028
Graduates	212	199	-6%	69	130	106	105
TOTALS	2,117	1,932	-9%	788	1,144	1,198	1,132
Non-Resident Students							
Undergrads	421	383	-9%	292	91	335	313
Graduates	50	56	12%	16	40	24	31
TOTALS	471	439	-7%	308	131	359	343

*Totaling errors may occur as a result of rounding

**END OF TERM ENROLLMENT REPORT
WAYNE STATE COLLEGE**

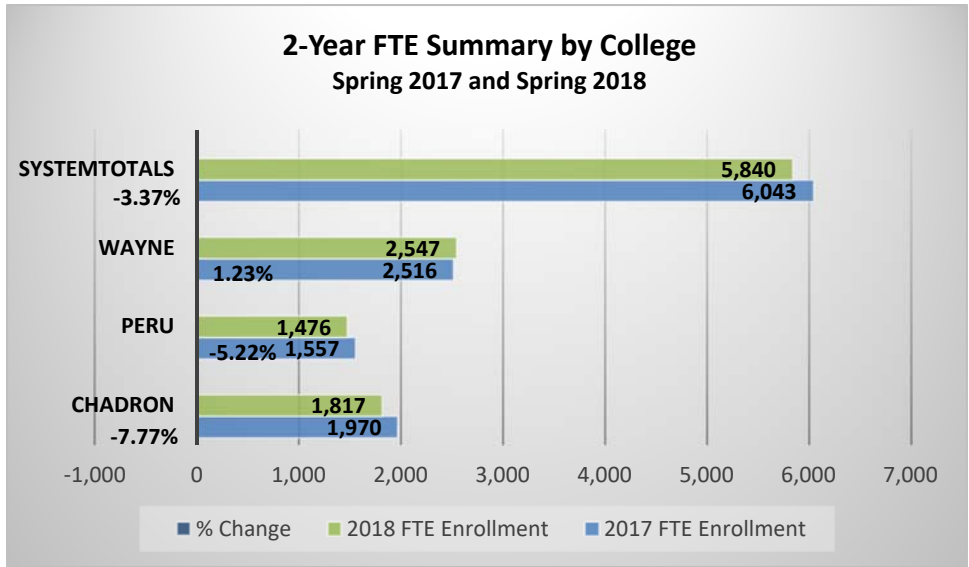
TERM: 2018 Spring

Type of Instruction	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE	
	2017	2018				2017	2018
Lower Division	1,332	1,372	3%	1,001	371	1,037	1,078
Upper Division	1,426	1,384	-3%	1,189	195	1,271	1,229
Graduate Division	506	585	16%	47	538	208	240
TOTALS	3,264	3,341	2%	2,237	1,104	2,516	2,547
						Change in FTE	Percent Change
						31	1.23%
Class Location	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE	
	2017	2018				2017	2018
On-Campus Students							
Undergrads	2,293	2,278	-1%	2,141	137	2,147	2,146
Graduates	62	81	31%	20	61	32	40
TOTALS	2,355	2,359	0%	2,161	198	2,179	2,186
Off-Campus Students							
Undergrads	465	478	3%	49	429	161	161
Graduates	444	504	14%	27	477	176	200
TOTALS	909	982	8%	76	906	337	361
Resident Status	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE	
	2017	2018				2017	2018
Resident Students							
Undergrads	2,405	2,371	-1%	1,846	525	1,987	1,958
Graduates	384	461	20%	36	425	154	187
TOTALS	2,789	2,832	2%	1,882	950	2,141	2,145
Non-Resident Students							
Undergrads	353	385	9%	344	41	321	349
Graduates	122	124	2%	11	113	54	53
TOTALS	475	509	7%	355	154	375	402

NOTE: Beginning in Fall 2012, Undergrad/Grad breakdowns now follow IPEDS definitions where students who have already earned a bachelor's degree but are taking undergraduate courses for credit are included as undergraduates. In past years, all Post-baccs were counted as Graduates.

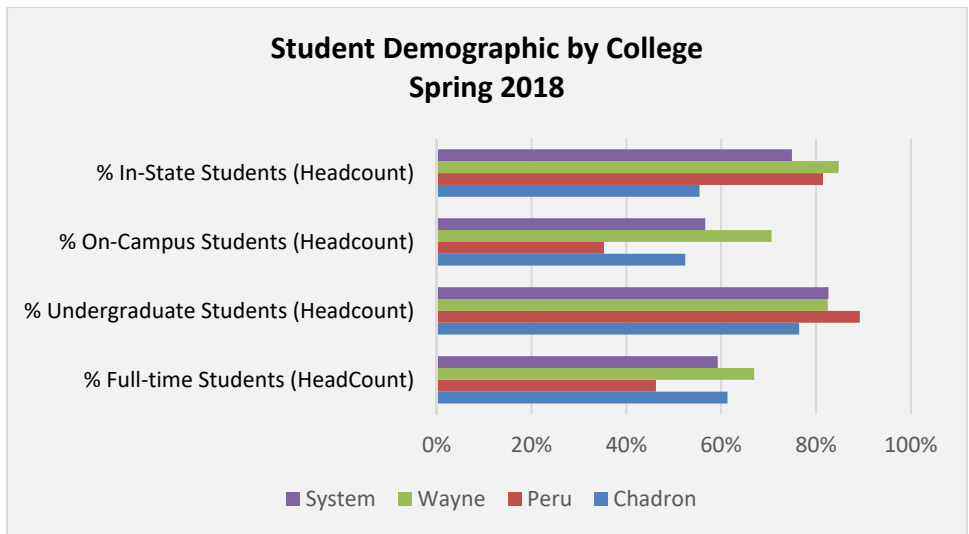
System-Wide End of Term Enrollment Report Fall 2017

	2017 FTE Enrollment	2018 FTE Enrollment	Change in FTE	% Change
Chadron	1,970	1,817	-153	-7.77%
Peru	1,557	1,476	-81	-5.22%
Wayne	2,516	2,547	31	1.23%
SystemTotals	6,043	5,840	-203	-3.37%



Spring 2018 Student Demographics by College

	% Full-time Students (HeadCount)	% Undergraduate Students (Headcount)	% On-Campus Students (Headcount)	% In-State Students (Headcount)
Chadron	61%	76%	52%	55%
Peru	46%	89%	35%	81%
Wayne	67%	82%	71%	85%
System	59%	83%	57%	75%



Attachment: System Spring Enrollment Report (2296 : Spring Enrollment Reports)

System-Wide Summary Enrollment Report – Spring 2018

Type of Instruction	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE	FTE
	2017	2018				2017	2018
Lower Division	3,669	3,452	-6%	2,005	1,447	2,518	2,372
Upper Division	3,431	3,318	-3%	2,615	703	2,892	2,830
Graduate Division	1,404	1,425	1%	236	1,189	633	637
TOTALS	8,504	8,195	-4%	4,856	3,339	6,043	5,840
						Change in FTE	Percent Change
						-203	-3.37%

Class Location	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE	FTE
	2017	2018				2017	2018
On-Campus Students							
Undergrads	4,525	4,350	-4%	4,093	257	4,266	4,133
Graduates	116	146	26%	44	102	66	73
TOTALS	4,865	4,641	-5%	4,137	359	4,332	4,206
Off-Campus Students							
Undergrads	2,574	2,420	-6%	527	1,893	1,143	1,069
Graduates	1,289	1,279	-1%	192	1,087	568	564
TOTALS	3,863	3,699	-4%	719	2,980	1,711	1,633

Resident Status	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE	FTE
	2017	2018				2017	2018
Resident Students							
Undergrads	5,418	5,181	-4%	3,332	1,849	3,962	3,836
Graduates	888	959	8%	161	798	392	424
TOTALS	6,306	6,140	-3%	3,493	2,647	4,354	4,259
Non-Resident Students							
Undergrads	1,681	1,589	-5%	1,288	301	1,447	1,367
Graduates	517	466	-10%	75	391	242	214
TOTALS	2,198	2,055	-7%	1,363	692	1,689	1,580

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\STUDENT AFFAIRS, MARKETING, AND ENROLLMENT

September 15, 2018

INFORMATION ONLY: Marketing Activities and Events Update

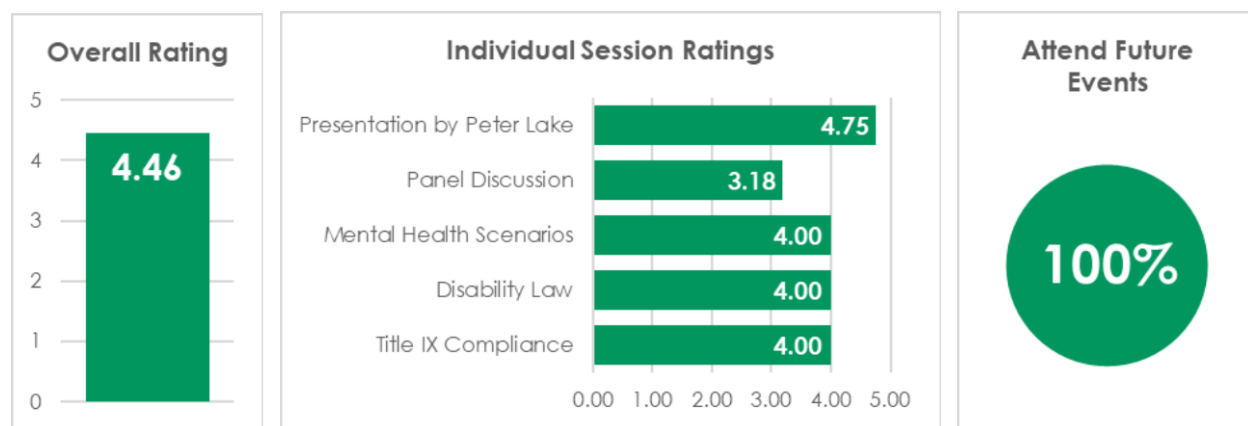
Forum with Peter Lake

On July 20th, NSCS hosted higher education law and Title IX expert, Peter Lake, in Lincoln. Seventy-five area college and university staff and faculty attended the forum to hear from Lake as well as a policy discussion panel with Senator Adam Morfeld, Nebraska ACLU Director Danielle Conrad and Professor Peter Lake.

A post-event survey was sent to all attendees. The responses were overwhelmingly positive and shows that similar events and training opportunities would be well-received.

One attendee said,

"I appreciate the fact the NSCS Office sponsored something all three schools could follow and all be on the same page regarding how to handle these situations. We need more of this in regards to new higher ed developments, policy interpretation and consistency in general practice among all three schools. It was a great experience. Thank you for the time taken to invest in this opportunity."



Counselor's Updates

The 2018 Counselor Update will be a joint initiative with the University of Nebraska again. The dates are scheduled for September 17 - 21. Below is the current schedule.

- September 17-Chadron
- September 18-Kearney
- September 19-Omaha
- September 20-Lincoln
- September 21-Wayne

Marketing Campaign

Updated: 8/15/2018 4:03 PM

Page 1

The NSCS has signed the next marketing campaign contract with Unanimous. Coordination with the Colleges has begun to collect imagery to support the campaign.

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION/FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT

September 15, 2018

INFORMATION ONLY: Physical Plant Status Reports

Physical Plant Status Reports from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Physical Plant Status Report (PDF)
- PSC Physical Plant Status Report (PDF)
- WSC Physical Plant Status Report (PDF)

PHYSICAL PLANT STATUS REPORT

As of June 30, 2018

College: Chadron State College

Meeting Date: September 15, 2018

Project Description	Status	Fund Source
LB 309 Projects		
Armstrong Building Roof Replacement	Funded	LB 309
NPAC Steam Line Replacement	Complete	LB 309
Campus Fire Hydrant Replacement	Complete	LB 309
King Library ADA Restroom Remodel	In Progress	LB 309
King Library Lighting Upgrade	In Progress	LB 309
King Library Window Upgrade	In Progress	LB 309
Memorial Hall HVAC Compressor Replacement	Funded	LB 309
Contingency Maintenance Projects		
Andrews Hall Fire Alarm Upgrade	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Andrews Hall Elevator Upgrade	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Crites Hall Windows Replacement	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Crites Hall ADA Ramp	Funded	Contingency Maintenance
Mechanical Room Upgrades	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Residence Hall Security Cameras	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Residence Hall Campus Wireless Upgrades	Substantially Complete	Contingency Maintenance
Revenue Bond Buildings Asbestos Abatement	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Revenue Bond Buildings Door/Cabinet Repair/Replacement	Funded	Contingency Maintenance
Revenue Bond Buildings Flooring Replacement	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Revenue Bond Buildings Furnishings	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Revenue Bond Buildings Lighting Retrofit	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Student Center Specialty Equipment	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Other Capital Construction Projects (Include all projects using non-state or state funds that do not "fit" into any of the other categories)		
Stadium/Track Improvement Project	In Progress	LB 957

**PHYSICAL PLANT STATUS REPORT
As of June 30, 2018**

College: Peru State College

Meeting Date: September 15, 2018

Project Description	Status	Fund Source
LB 309 Projects		
Campus Tunnel Geothermal	In Progress	LB 309
Campus Fire Alarm Replacement	In Progress	LB 309
Administration Building Geothermal	In Progress	LB 309
AWAC Hot Water Heater Replacement	In Progress	LB 309
AWAC Transformer	In Progress	LB 309
Revenue Bond Projects		
Delzell Hall Renovation	Substantially Complete	Bond Funds
Contingency Maintenance Projects		
Delzell Hall & Student Center Repairs	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
R&R Equipment Infrastructure	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
R&R Furnishings	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Centennial Complex Electrical	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Fire Alarm Replacement	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Centennial Complex Common Areas Updates	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Other Capital Construction Projects		
(Include all projects using non-state or state funds that do not "fit" into any of the other categories)		
Park Avenue Campus Entrance	Substantially Complete	Foundation Capital Improvement Fees
Athletic Field House – Phase I	Substantially Complete	Foundation Capital Improvement Fees
Theatre Renovation	In Progress	State Appropriation LB 957 Foundation Capital Improvement Fees College Cash Funds LB 309
Complex Parking Lot	In Progress	College Cash Funds
Morgan Parking Lot	In Progress	College Cash Funds

Attachment: PSC Physical Plant Status Report (2304 : Physical Plant Status Reports)

PHYSICAL PLANT STATUS REPORT

As of June 30, 2018

College: Wayne State College

Meeting Date: September 15, 2018

LB 309 Projects		
Project Description	Status	Fund Source
Humanities Window Replacement	Complete	LB 309
Connell Hall Exterior Molding/Window/Entry System Replacement	In Progress	LB 309
Gardner Hall Roof Replacement-Phase 2	In Progress	LB 309
Energy Plant Efficiency Improvements	Study Complete	LB 309
Contingency Maintenance Projects		
Project Description	Status	Fund Source
Neihardt Hall Fire Alarm Replacement	In Progress	Contingency Maint.
Berry Hall Fire Sprinkler Install-West Wing & Center	In Progress	Contingency Maint.
Student Center HVAC Upgrade	Study Complete	Contingency Maint.
Other Capital Construction Projects		
(Include all projects using non-state or state funds that do not "fit" into any of the other categories)		
Project Description	Status	Fund Source
U.S. Conn Library Renovation	Substantially complete; 1% for Art and other misc items remain	Gen./Cash/LB 309/ Cap Impr Fees/ WS Foundation
Carhart Renov – Phase III	Substantially complete; 1% for Art remaining	Cash/LB 309/ WS Foundation
Stadium Press Box	In Progress	Cap Impr Fees/LB 309/ Sport Facilities Cash/ WS Foundation/Cash
Center for Applied Technology	In Progress	State Appropriation- LB605 Bonds/Cash/WS Foundation
Criminal Justice Crime Scene Investigation Facility	In Progress	Capital Improvement Fees/WS Foundation

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT

September 15, 2018

INFORMATION ONLY: Capital Construction Quarterly Reports

Capital Construction Quarterly Reports from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

Chadron

1. Stadium Renovation - Interim report

Peru

1. Delzell Renovation - Interim report
2. Field House Phase I - Interim report
3. Field House Phase II - Initial report
4. Park Avenue Campus Entrance - Interim report
5. Theater Renovation - Interim report

Wayne

1. Carhart Renovation, Phase III - Interim report
2. Center for Applied Technology - Interim report
3. Press Box Replacement - Interim report
4. U.S. Conn Library Renovation - Interim report

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-Stadium (PDF)
- PSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-Delzell (PDF)
- PSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-Field House Phase I (PDF)
- PSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-Park Avenue (PDF)
- PSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-Field House Phase II (PDF)
- PSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-Theatre (PDF)
- WSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-Carhart (PDF)
- WSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-CAT (PDF)
- WSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-Press Box (XLSX)
- WSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-U.S. Conn Library (PDF)

CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT
as of June 30, 2018

College: Chadron State College		Meeting Date: September 15, 2018		
Project Information	Project Title:	Stadium Facility		
	Program Number:			
	Professional Consultant:	Bahr Vermeer and Haecker (BVH)		
	General Contractor:	Adolfson & Peterson Construction		
	Net Square Footage: 13,014	Gross Square Footage: 20,021 per Program Statement		
	Bid Opening Date	(enter dates)		
	Notice of Proceed Date			
Estimated Completion Date				
Final Acceptance Date				
Project Dates	Professional Consultants:	Bahr Vermeer and Haecker (BVH)		
	Needs Statement	5/20/14		
	Program Statement	8/13/15		
	Professional Services Contract	12/1/14		
	Bonds Sold	8/17/16		
	Preliminary Plans			
	Design Development	3/24/17		
	Construction Contract	10/17/16		
	Substantial Completion			
Final Completion				
Report Information	Status	Initial Report:	3/24/2017	
		Interim Report:		
		Final Report:		
Financial Information				
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No: 957		\$6,202,766.00	
	Federal Funds		\$0.00	
	LB 309 Funds		\$0.00	
	Sports Facility Cash Funds		\$900,000.00	
	Cash Funds		\$339,878.15	
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment		\$850,000.00	
	Other		\$248,495.00	
Total Available		\$8,541,139.15		
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold			
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves			
	Balances of Proceeds			
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds			
	2. Interest Earnings			
	3. Other			
	Total Available		\$0.00	
Expenditure Information	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance	
	Program Planning		\$0.00	
	Professional Fees	\$912,907.60	\$726,026.16	\$186,881.44
	Life Cycle Cost Analysis			\$0.00
	Construction			
	1. General, Mech., Elec.	\$7,570,306.00	\$3,204,927.49	\$4,365,377.51
	2. Fixed Equipment			\$0.00
	3. Sitework/Utilities	\$32,999.55	\$33,878.05	-\$878.50
	Furnishings/Moveable Equip.			\$0.00
	Contingency			\$0.00
	Artwork	\$24,926.00		\$24,926.00
	Other Items			
	1.			\$0.00
	2.			\$0.00
	Change Orders			
	1.			\$0.00
	2.			\$0.00
	TOTALS	\$8,541,139.15	\$3,964,831.70	\$4,576,306.45

This report is prepared on a cash basis.

CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT
as of June 30, 2018

College: Peru State College		Meeting Date: September 15, 2018		
Project Information	Project Title:	Delzell Renovation		
	Program Number:	829		
	Professional Consultant:	Jackson & Jackson		
	General Contractor:	F&B Contractors, Inc.		
	Current Net Square Footage:	Current Gross Square Footage:		
	Addition Net:	Addition Gross:		
	Renovation Net:	Renovation Gross:		
	Bid Opening Date			
Notice to Proceed Date				
Estimated Completion Date				
Final Acceptance Date				
Project Dates	Professional Consultants:			
	Needs Statement			
	Program Statement	7/29/2015		
	Professional Services Contract	12/29/2015		
	Bonds Sold	2/4/2016		
	Preliminary Plans			
	Design Development	8/27/2015		
	Construction Contract	7/20/2016		
Substantial Completion	8/4/2017			
Final Completion				
Report Information	Status	Initial Report:		
		Interim Report: X		
		Final Report:		
Financial Information				
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No: 968			
	Federal Funds			
	LB 691 Funds			
	LB 309 Funds			
	Cash Funds			
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment			
	Other			
Total Available		\$0.00		
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold		\$8,935,000.00	
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves		\$735,000.00	
	Balances of Proceeds		\$8,200,000.00	
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds Series 2015		\$8,200,000.00	
	2. Interest Earnings		\$0.00	
	3. Other		\$710,000.00	
	Total Available		\$8,910,000.00	
Expenditure Information	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance	
Program Planning				
Professional Fees	\$782,766.00	\$766,583.02	\$16,182.98	
Life Cycle Cost Analysis				
Construction	\$6,818,760.78	\$6,803,640.37	\$15,120.41	
1. General, Mech., Elec.				
2. Fixed Equipment				
3. Sitework/Utilities	\$607,321.00	\$607,321.00	\$0.00	
Furnishings/Moveable Equip.	\$200,000.00	\$200,000.00	\$0.00	
Contingency	\$153,846.23	\$83,445.86	\$70,400.37	
Artwork				
Other Items				
1. Construction Administration	\$226,150.00	\$216,333.99	\$9,816.01	
2. Relocation Costs				
Change Orders				
1 F & B	\$36,659.00	\$36,659.00	-	
2 F & B	\$21,979.00	\$21,979.00	-	
3 F & B	\$32,751.00	\$32,751.00	-	
4 F & B	-\$15.00	-\$15.00	-	
5 F & B	-\$45,880.00	-\$45,880.00	-	
6 F & B	\$16,790.00	\$16,790.00	-	
7 F & B	-\$4,806.00	-\$4,806.00	-	
8 F & B	\$3,176.00	\$3,176.00	-	
9 F & B	\$7,320.00	\$7,320.00	-	
10 F & B	\$6,682.00	\$6,682.00	-	
11 F & B	-\$3,500.00	-\$3,500.00	-	
11 Grace Plastering	\$49,999.99	\$49,999.99	-	
TOTALS	\$8,910,000.00	\$8,798,480.23	\$111,519.77	

CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT
as of June 30, 2018

College: Peru State College		Meeting Date: September 15, 2018		
Project Information	Project Title:	Athletic Field House		
	Program Number:	997		
	Professional Consultant:	Jackson & Jackson		
	General Contractor:	Rogge Construction		
	Current Net Square Footage:	Current Gross Square Footage:		
	Addition Net:	Addition Gross:		
	Renovation Net:	Renovation Gross:		
	Bid Opening Date			
Notice to Proceed Date				
Estimated Completion Date				
Final Acceptance Date				
Project Dates	Professional Consultants:			
	Needs Statement			
	Program Statement			
	Professional Services Contract	6/18/2015		
	Bonds Sold			
	Preliminary Plans			
	Design Development			
	Construction Contract	4/11/2016		
Substantial Completion	6/30/2017			
Final Completion				
Report Information	Status	Initial Report:		
		Interim Report: X		
		Final Report:		
Financial Information				
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No: 968			
	Federal Funds			
	LB 691 Funds	\$315,000.00		
	LB 309 Funds			
	Cash Funds			
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment	\$219,291.00		
	Other-Peru State College Foundation	\$445,909.00		
Total Available	\$980,200.00			
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold			
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves			
	Balances of Proceeds			
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds Series 2011			
	2. Interest Earnings			
	3. Other			
	Total Available			
Expenditure Information				
	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance	
Program Planning				
Professional Fees	77,222	77,222	0	
Life Cycle Cost Analysis				
Construction				
1. General, Mech., Elec.	762,683	762,683	0	
2. Fixed Equipment	50,600	38,377	12,223	
3. Sitework/Utilities				
Furnishings/Moveable Equip.				
Contingency				
Artwork				
Other Items				
1. Construction Administration	15,000	14,080	920	
2. Relocation Costs				
Change Orders				
1	74,695	36,718	37,977	
2				
TOTALS	\$980,200	\$929,080	\$51,120	

Attachment: PSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-Field House Phase I (2305 : Capital Construction Quarterly Reports)

CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT
as of June 30, 2018

College: Peru State College		Meeting Date: September 15, 2018		
Project Information	Project Title:	Park Avenue Campus Entrance		
	Program Number:	938		
	Professional Consultant:	Clark Enersen Partners		
	General Contractor:	Nemaha Landscape Construction		
	Current Net Square Footage:	Current Gross Square Footage:		
	Addition Net:	Addition Gross:		
	Renovation Net:	Renovation Gross:		
	Bid Opening Date		3/13/2015	
Notice to Proceed Date		10/31/2015		
Estimated Completion Date		10/31/2015		
Final Acceptance Date				
Project Dates	Professional Consultants:			
	Needs Statement			
	Program Statement	11/6/2014		
	Professional Services Contract	12/11/2014		
	Bonds Sold			
	Preliminary Plans			
	Design Development			
	Construction Contract	5/13/2014		
Substantial Completion	6/30/2017			
Final Completion				
Report Information	Status	Initial Report:		
		Interim Report: X		
		Final Report:		
Financial Information				
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No: 968			
	Federal Funds			
	LB 309 Funds			
	Cash Funds			
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment	\$250,000.00		
	Other-Peru State College Foundation*	\$2,223,402.00		
	Other	\$70,000.00		
Total Available	\$2,543,402.00			
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold			
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves			
	Balances of Proceeds			
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds Series 2011			
	2. Interest Earnings			
	3. Other			
	Total Available			
Expenditure Information				
	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance	
Program Planning				
Professional Fees	\$100,573.00	\$100,573.00	\$0.00	
Life Cycle Cost Analysis				
Construction				
1. General, Mech., Elec.				
2. Fixed Equipment				
3. Sitework/Utilities	\$1,946,035.00	\$2,026,019.46	-\$79,984.46	
Furnishings/Moveable Equip.				
Contingency	\$210,870.00	\$136,785.17	\$74,084.83	
Artwork				
Other Items				
1. Construction Administration	\$278,349.00	\$251,449.37	\$26,899.63	
2. Relocation Costs				
Change Orders				
1	\$7,575.00	\$7,575.00	\$0.00	
2				
TOTALS	\$2,543,402.00	\$2,522,402.00	\$21,000.00	

CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT
as of June 30, 2018

College: Peru State College		Meeting Date: September 15, 2018		
Project Information	Project Title:	Athletic Field House - Phase II		
	Program Number:	997		
	Professional Consultant:	Jackson & Jackson		
	General Contractor:			
	Current Net Square Footage:	Current Gross Square Footage:		
	Addition Net:	Addition Gross:		
	Renovation Net:	Renovation Gross:		
	Bid Opening Date	7/23/2018		
	Notice to Proceed Date			
Estimated Completion Date				
Final Acceptance Date				
Project Dates	Professional Consultants:			
	Needs Statement			
	Program Statement			
	Professional Services Contract			
	Bonds Sold			
	Preliminary Plans			
	Design Development			
	Construction Contract			
	Substantial Completion			
	Final Completion			
Report Information	Status	Initial Report: X		
		Interim Report:		
		Final Report:		
Financial Information				
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No: 968			
	Federal Funds			
	LB 691 Funds			
	LB 309 Funds			
	Cash Funds	\$10,000.00		
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment	\$418,000.00		
	Other-Peru State College Foundation	\$100,000.00		
Total Available	\$528,000.00			
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold			
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves			
	Balances of Proceeds			
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds Series 2011			
	2. Interest Earnings			
	3. Other			
	Total Available			
Expenditure Information				
	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance	
Program Planning				
Professional Fees	57,335	16,301	41,035	
Life Cycle Cost Analysis				
Construction				
1. General, Mech., Elec.	171,830	0	171,830	
2. Fixed Equipment			0	
3. Sitework/Utilities	285,621	0	285,621	
Furnishings/Moveable Equip.				
Contingency				
Artwork				
Other Items				
1. Construction Administration	7,995	0	0	
2. Relocation Costs				
Change Orders				
1		0	0	
2				
TOTALS	\$522,781	\$16,301	\$506,481	

CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT
as of June 30, 2018

College: Peru State College		Meeting Date: September 15, 2018		
Project Information	Project Title:	Theater Project		
	Program Number:	904		
	Professional Consultant:	Architectural Design Associates, Inc.		
	General Contractor:			
	Current Net Square Footage:	Current Gross Square Footage:		
	Addition Net:	Addition Gross:		
	Renovation Net:	Renovation Gross:		
	Bid Opening Date		2/8/2017	
Notice to Proceed Date				
Estimated Completion Date				
Final Acceptance Date				
Project Dates	Professional Consultants:			
	Needs Statement			
	Program Statement	11/13/2015		
	Professional Services Contract	6/28/2016		
	Bonds Sold			
	Preliminary Plans			
	Design Development	9/9/2016		
	Construction Contract	3/1/2017		
Substantial Completion				
Final Completion				
Report Information	Status	Initial Report:		
		Interim Report: X		
		Final Report:		
Financial Information				
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No: 957	\$6,138,234.00		
	Federal Funds			
	LB 691 Funds			
	LB 309 Funds	\$559,603.00		
	Cash Funds	\$200,000.00		
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment	\$100,000.00		
	Other	\$600,000.00		
	Total Available	\$7,597,837.00		
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold			
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves			
	Balances of Proceeds			
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds			
	2. Interest Earnings			
	3. Other			
	Total Available			
Expenditure Information				
	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance	
Program Planning				
Professional Fees	\$ 659,497	559,969	\$99,528	
Life Cycle Cost Analysis				
Construction	\$ 5,542,000	\$3,826,889	\$1,715,111	
1. General, Mech., Elec.				
2. Fixed Equipment				
3. Sitework/Utilities	\$ 144,319	144,319	\$0	
Furnishings/Moveable Equip.	\$ 167,310	0	\$167,310	
Contingency	\$ 888,380	57,600	\$830,780	
1% Artwork	\$ 25,122	0	\$25,122	
Other Items				
1. Construction Administration	\$ 36,184	32,700	\$3,484	
2. Relocation Costs				
Change Orders				
1	\$ 15,211		\$15,211	
2	\$ 37,897		\$37,897	
3	\$ 57,452		\$57,452	
4	\$ 35,911		\$35,911	
TOTALS	\$7,609,282.68	4,621,477	\$2,987,806	

**CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT
AS OF JUNE 30, 2018**

College: Wayne State College		Meeting Date: September 15, 2018	
Project Information	Project Title:	Carhart Renovation, Ph. III	
	Program Number:	952	
	Professional Consultant:	The Clark Enersen Partners	
	General Contractor:	Beckenhauer Construction, Inc.	
	Net Square Footage:	Gross Square Footage:	
	Bid Opening Date	4/19/12	
	Notice of Proceed Date		
Estimated Completion Date	8/1/13		
Final Acceptance Date			
Project Dates	Professional Consultants:		
	Needs Statement		
	Program Statement		
	Professional Services Contract	1/5/12	
	Bonds Sold		
	Preliminary Plans		
	Design Development		
Construction Contract	5/14/12		
Substantial Completion	4/23/12		
Final Completion			
Report Information	Status	Initial Report:	
		Interim Report:	X
		Final Report:	
Financial Information			
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No:		
	Federal Funds		
	LB 309 Funds	\$676,000.00	
	Cash Funds	\$3,861,524.51	
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment		
	Other-Foundation	\$258,343.00	
Total Available	\$4,795,867.51		
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold		
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves		
	Balances of Proceeds		
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds		
	2. Interest Earnings		
	3. Other		
	Total Available	\$0.00	
Expenditure Information	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance
Program Planning			\$0.00
Professional Fees	\$386,050.00	\$386,050.00	\$0.00
Life Cycle Cost Analysis			\$0.00
Construction			
1. General, Mech., Elec.	\$3,644,658.46	\$3,644,658.46	\$0.00
2. Fixed Equipment			\$0.00
3. Sitework/Utilities	\$98,955.00	\$98,955.00	\$0.00
Furnishings/Moveable Equip.	\$158,957.66	\$158,957.66	\$0.00
Contingency			\$0.00
Artwork	\$57,700.00	\$48,525.00	\$9,175.00
Other Items			
1. Special technical/lab equip.	\$434,226.39	\$434,226.39	\$0.00
2. Misc. (adver., abatement)	\$15,320.00	\$15,320.00	\$0.00
Change Orders			
1.			\$0.00
2.			\$0.00
TOTALS	\$4,795,867.51	\$4,786,692.51	\$9,175.00

This report is prepared on a cash basis.

**CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT
AS OF JUNE 30, 2018**

College: Wayne State College		Meeting Date: September 15, 2018	
Project Information	Project Title:	Center for Applied Technology	
	Program Number:	905	
	Professional Consultant:	BVH Architecture	
	General Contractor:	Hausmann Construction	
	Net Square Footage: 41,535	Gross Square Footage: 53,165 per Design Development	
	Bid Opening Date		
	Notice of Proceed Date	6/21/17	
Estimated Completion Date	November 2018		
Final Acceptance Date			
Project Dates	Professional Consultants:	BVH Architecture	
	Needs Statement		
	Program Statement	11/13/15; Revised September 2016	
	Professional Services Contract	10/4/16	
	Bonds Sold	8/17/16	
	Preliminary Plans		
	Design Development	3/24/17	
	Construction Contract	11/28/16 GMP-9/25/17	
	Substantial Completion		
Final Completion			
Report Information	Status	Initial Report:	
		Interim Report:	X
		Final Report:	
Financial Information			
State Buildings	State/Bond Funds--LB No: 957	\$8,931,000.00	
	Federal Funds		
	LB 309 Funds		
	Cash Funds	\$4,405,516.32	
	Other-Foundation	\$1,451,257.00	
	Other-Trust	\$1,000,000.00	
	Total Available	\$15,787,773.32	
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold		
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves		
	Balances of Proceeds		
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds		
	2. Interest Earnings		
	3. Other		
	Total Available	\$0.00	
Expenditure Information			
	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance
Program Planning			\$0.00
Professional Fees	\$1,011,025.00	\$936,332.12	\$74,692.88
Life Cycle Cost Analysis			\$0.00
Construction			
1. General, Mech., Elec.	\$12,345,513.00	\$7,073,622.64	\$5,271,890.36
2. Fixed Equipment			\$0.00
3. Sitework/Utilities	\$163,146.82	\$106,969.02	\$56,177.80
Furnishings/Moveable Equip.	\$600,000.00	\$0.00	\$600,000.00
Contingency	\$307,099.57		\$307,099.57
Artwork	\$35,189.50	\$5,189.50	\$30,000.00
Other Items			
1. Special technical/lab equip.	\$1,004,385.00	\$11,973.00	\$992,412.00
2. Misc.(adver., test., signage)	\$59,996.32	\$44,218.18	\$15,778.14
Change Orders			
1.	\$14,676.97	\$14,676.97	\$0.00
2.	\$6,842.25	\$6,842.25	\$0.00
3.	\$17,015.13	\$17,015.13	\$0.00
4.	\$40,703.30	\$40,703.60	-\$0.30
5.	\$29,051.90	\$0.00	\$29,051.90
6.	\$92,471.68	\$0.00	\$92,471.68
7.	\$60,656.88	\$0.00	\$60,656.88
TOTALS	\$15,787,773.32	\$8,257,542.41	\$7,530,230.91

This report is prepared on a cash basis.

**CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT
AS OF JUNE 30, 2018**

College: Wayne State College		Meeting Date: September 15, 2018	
Project Information	Project Title:	Press Box Replacement	
	Program Number:	955	
	Professional Consultant:	Jackson Jackson & Assoc.	
	General Contractor:	Rogee General Contractors	
	Net Square Footage: 5,672	Gross Square Footage: 6,354 per Design Development	
	Bid Opening Date	7/25/17	
	Notice of Proceed Date	8/24/18	
Estimated Completion Date	8/24/18		
Final Acceptance Date			
Project Dates	Professional Consultants:	Jackson Jackson & Assoc.	
	Needs Statement		
	Program Statement	3/26/15	
	Professional Services Contract	2/6/17	
	Bonds Sold	n/a	
	Preliminary Plans		
	Design Development	3/24/17	
	Construction Contract	9/25/17	
	Substantial Completion		
Final Completion			
Report Information	Status	Initial Report:	
		Interim Report:	X
		Final Report:	
Financial Information			
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No:	\$0.00	
	Federal Funds	\$0.00	
	LB 309 Funds	\$360,000.00	
	Cash Funds	\$1,606,026.40	
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment	\$612,915.38	
	Other-Sports Facilities Cash Fund	\$300,000.00	
	Other-Foundation	\$1,047,368.00	
	Total Available	\$3,926,309.78	
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold		
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves		
	Balances of Proceeds		
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds		
	2. Interest Earnings		
	3. Other		
	Total Available	\$0.00	
Expenditure Information	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance
Program Planning	\$12,987.73	\$12,987.73	\$0.00
Professional Fees	\$235,000.00	\$205,653.46	\$29,346.54
Life Cycle Cost Analysis			\$0.00
Construction			
1. General, Mech., Elec.	\$3,360,458.00	\$1,407,953.70	\$1,952,504.30
2. Fixed Equipment			\$0.00
3. Sitework/Utilities	\$3,345.00	\$2,495.00	\$850.00
Furnishings/Moveable Equip.	\$50,000.00		\$50,000.00
Contingency	\$216,735.88		\$216,735.88
Artwork			\$0.00
Other Items			
1. Advertising/Printing	\$8,933.17	\$8,933.17	\$0.00
2. Testing/Spec Inspections	\$18,850.00	\$15,537.00	
3. Data/Tele. Cabling	\$20,000.00	\$8,323.84	\$11,676.16
Change Orders			
1.			\$0.00
2.			\$0.00
TOTALS	\$3,926,309.78	\$1,661,883.90	\$2,261,112.88

This report is prepared on a cash basis.

**CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT
AS OF JUNE 30, 2018**

College: Wayne State College		Meeting Date: September 15, 2018		
Project Information	Project Title:	U.S. Conn Library Renovation		
	Program Number:	912		
	Professional Consultant:	Jackson Jackson & Assoc.		
	General Contractor:	Beckenhauer Construction, Inc.		
	Net Square Footage: 51,805	Gross Square Footage: 89,914		
	Bid Opening Date			
	Notice of Proceed Date			
Estimated Completion Date				
Final Acceptance Date				
Project Dates	Professional Consultants:	Jackson Jackson & Assoc.		
	Needs Statement			
	Program Statement	9/7/12		
	Professional Services Contract	10/1/12		
	Bonds Sold	Febr. 2014		
	Preliminary Plans			
	Design Development	9/6/13		
	Construction Contract	8/19/13 GMP-2/27/14		
	Substantial Completion	5/8/17		
Final Completion				
Report Information	Status	Initial Report:		
		Interim Report:	X	
		Final Report:		
Financial Information				
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No: 198	\$12,000,000.00		
	Federal Funds	\$0.00		
	LB 309 Funds	\$2,900,000.00		
	Cash Funds	\$3,268,643.96		
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment	\$700,000.00		
	Other-Foundation	\$2,708,574.57		
	Other-Chartwells	\$366,000.00		
Total Available	\$21,943,218.53			
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold			
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves			
	Balances of Proceeds			
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds			
	2. Interest Earnings			
	3. Other			
	Total Available	\$0.00		
Expenditure Information	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance	
	Program Planning	\$63,087.85	\$63,087.85	\$0.00
	Professional Fees	\$1,418,793.00	\$1,420,388.68	-\$1,595.68
	Life Cycle Cost Analysis			\$0.00
	Construction			
	1. General, Mech., Elec.	\$16,791,805.35	\$16,440,239.37	\$351,565.98
	2. Fixed Equipment			\$0.00
	3. Sitework/Utilities	\$75,825.00	\$65,111.75	\$10,713.25
	Furnishings/Moveable Equip.	\$1,249,801.00	\$1,156,687.47	\$93,113.53
	Contingency	\$590,747.33		\$590,747.33
	Artwork	\$308,159.00	\$58,837.00	\$249,322.00
	Other Items			
	1. Advertising/Printing	\$40,000.00	\$35,549.91	\$4,450.09
	2. Asbestos tests/abatement	\$535,000.00	\$532,548.30	\$2,451.70
	3. Technical Costs	\$835,000.00	\$551,087.28	\$283,912.72
	4. Other Misc	\$35,000.00	\$24,770.92	\$10,229.08
	Change Orders			\$0.00
	1.			\$0.00
	2.			\$0.00
	TOTALS	\$21,943,218.53	\$20,348,308.53	\$1,594,910.00

This report is prepared on a cash basis.

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION/FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT

September 15, 2018

INFORMATION ONLY: LB 309 Project Status Reports

LB 309 Project Status Reports from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC LB 309 Project Status Report (PDF)
- PSC LB 309 Project Status Report (PDF)
- WSC LB 309 Project Status Report (PDF)

LB 309 DEFERRED MAINTENANCE PROGRESS REPORT							
Chadron State College							
Report Period: As of 6/30/2018				Meeting Date: September 15, 2018			
Project	Approval Date 1) LB 309 2) Board	Original LB 309 Allocation	Sum of Allocation Changes (+/-)	Total Allocation	Expended	Allocation Balance	Status
#6512T058 Campus Fire Hydrant Replacement	1) 2/28/2017 2) 6/16/2017	\$25,000.00	\$0.00	\$25,000.00	\$19,700.00	\$5,300.00	Closed
# 6512T056 King Library ADA Restroom Remodel	1) 2/28/2017 2) 6/16/2017	\$25,000.00	\$0.00	\$25,000.00	\$0.00	\$25,000.00	Funded
#6512T059 King Library Lighting Upgrade	1) 2/28/2017 2) 6/17/2017	\$125,000.00	\$55,000.00	\$180,000.00	\$104,114.70	\$75,885.30	In Progress
6512T061 King Library Window Replacement	1) 2/28/2017 2) 6/17/2017	\$22,000.00	\$0.00	\$22,000.00	\$5,800.00	\$16,200.00	Funded
#6512T063 Armstrong Building Roof Replacement	1) 7/28/2017 2) 9/15/2017	\$90,000.00	\$0.00	\$90,000.00	\$11,100.00	\$78,900.00	Funded
#6512T064 Maintenance to NPAC Steam Line Replacement	1) 9/29/2017 2)	\$38,000.00	\$0.00	\$38,000.00	\$28,354.00	\$9,646.00	Closed
6512T065 Memorial Hall HVAC Compressor Replacement	1) 6/11/2018 2)	\$60,000.00	\$0.00	\$60,000.00	\$0.00	\$60,000.00	Funded

7.3

This is a semi-annual report for the Board of Trustees:
 As of December 31 report is for March/April Board meeting.
 As of June 30 report is for September Board meeting.

Descriptions to be used in Status column of LB 309 Deferred Maintenance Progress Report:
 Funded - to be used when project has been funded but not yet under construction.
 In Progress - to be used when project is under construction.
 Complete - to be used when project construction has been completed.
 Closed - to be used when all payments made and LB309 has closed the allocation. Remove project from next report.

This report is prepared on a cash basis.

LB 309 DEFERRED MAINTENANCE PROGRESS REPORT							
Peru State College							
Report Period: As of June 30, 2018				Meeting Date: September 14, 2018			
Project	Approval Date 1) LB 309 2) Board	Original LB 309 Allocation	Sum of Allocation Changes (+/-)	Total Allocation	Expended	Allocation Balance	Status
BU# 6512J097 Campus #7100 Campus Utility Metering	1) 07/15/2011 2) 09/09/2011	\$200,000.00	\$35,000.00	\$235,000.00	\$215,806.00	\$0.00	Closed
BU# 6512J115 Hoyt Science HVAC Controls Upgrade	1) 10/09/2015 2) 11/13/2015	\$25,000.00	\$715,000.00	\$740,000.00	\$696,699.61	\$0.00	Closed
BU# 6512J116 Campus Campus Tunnel Geothermal	1) 09/27/2016 2) 11/10/2016	\$75,000.00	\$0.00	\$75,000.00	\$65,900.00	\$9,100.00	In Progress
BU# 6512J117 Theater HVAC, Electrical and ADA	1) 05/19/2017 2) 06/16/2017	\$560,000.00	\$0.00	\$560,000.00	\$559,633.00	\$367.00	In Progress
BU# 6512J118 CATS, Library, Hoyt & Campus Services Campus Fire Alarm Replacement	1) 07/28/2017 2) 09/15/2017	\$35,000.00	\$235,000.00	\$270,000.00	\$13,872.81	\$256,127.19	In Progress
BU# 6512J119 Administration Building HVAC Fluid Cooler Replacement	1) 01/18/2018 2) 04/20/2018	\$25,000.00	\$210,000.00	\$235,000.00	\$12,150.00	\$222,850.00	In Progress
BU# 6512J120 Al Wheeler Activity Center Transformer Replacement	1) 05/21/2018 2) 06/19/2018	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$50,000.00	In Progress
BU# 6512J121 Al Wheeler Activity Center Water Heater and Condensate Tank	1) 06/06/2018 2)	\$60,000.00	\$0.00	\$60,000.00	\$0.00	\$60,000.00	In Progress
(BU#) (Name of Facility) (Description)	1) 2)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(BU#) (Name of Facility) (Description)	1) 2)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	

This is a semi-annual report for the Board of Trustees:
As of December 31 report is for March/April Board meeting.
As of June 30 report is for September Board meeting.

Descriptions to be used in Status column of LB 309 Deferred Maintenance Progress Report:
Funded - to be used when project has been funded but not yet under construction.
In Progress - to be used when project is under construction.
Complete - to be used when project construction has been completed.
Closed - to be used when all payments made and LB309 has closed the allocation. Remove project from next report.

This report is prepared on a cash basis.

LB 309 DEFERRED MAINTENANCE PROGRESS REPORT							
Wayne State College							
Report Period: As of June 30, 2018				Meeting Date: September 2018			
Project	Approval Date 1) LB 309 2) Board	Original LB 309 Allocation	Sum of Allocation Changes (+/-)	Total Allocation	Expended	Allocation Balance	Status
6512N134 Humanities Window Replacement	1) 09/02/16 2) 11/10/16	\$275,000.00	\$306,612.46	\$581,612.46	\$581,612.46	\$0.00	Closed
6512N135 Connell Hall Exterior Molding Replacement	1) 09/02/16 2) 11/10/16	\$190,000.00	\$495,000.00	\$685,000.00	\$263,054.65	\$421,945.35	In Progress
6512N136 Gardner Hall Roof Replacement	1) 07/28/17 2) 11/17/17	\$30,000.00	\$140,000.00	\$170,000.00	\$23,797.89	\$146,202.11	In Progress
6512N137 Stadium Geothermal, Masonary, FLS	1) 07/28/17 2) 11/17/17	\$360,000.00	\$0.00	\$360,000.00	\$0.00	\$360,000.00	In Progress
6512N138 Energy Plant Efficiency Improvement Study	1) 07/28/17 2) 11/17/17	\$10,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$4,545.78	\$55,454.22	In Progress

This is a semi-annual report for the Board of Trustees:
 As of December 31 report is for March/April Board meeting.
 As of June 30 report is for September Board meeting.

Descriptions to be used in Status column of LB 309 Deferred Maintenance Progress Report:
 Funded - to be used when project has been funded but not yet under construction.
 In Progress - to be used when project is under construction.
 Complete - to be used when project construction has been completed.
 Closed - to be used when all payments made and LB309 has closed the allocation. Remove project from next report.

This report is prepared on a cash basis.

Attachment: WSC LB 309 Project Status Report (2306 : LB 309 Project Status Reports)

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION/FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT

September 15, 2018

INFORMATION ONLY: Contingency Maintenance Progress Reports

Contingency Maintenance Progress Reports from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Contingency Maintenance Progress Report (PDF)
- PSC Contingency Maintenance Progress Report (XLSX)
- WSC Contingency Maintenance Progress Report (PDF)

CONTINGENCY MAINTENANCE PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT

Chadron State College Revenue Bond Facilities

Report Period: As of June 30, 2018
Date Prepared: 7/26/2018

Resolution Date and Project Description	Approved Amount	Current Expenditures	Reallocations	Balance	Status
Resolution Date: 3/18/2016					
Projects:					
Andrews Hall Elevator Upgrade	\$100,000.00	\$0.00	-\$100,000.00	\$0.00	Deferred
Andrews Hall Fire Alarm Upgrade	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Open
Andrews Hall Fire Sprinkler System	\$259,905.00	\$215,185.63	-\$44,719.37	\$0.00	Complete
Crites Hall Windows	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Open
Edna Work Hall Windows	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
High Rise Showers & Mechanical Upgrades	\$150,000.00	\$140,979.00	-\$9,021.00	\$0.00	Complete
Mechanical Room Upgrades	\$50,000.00	\$68,676.00	\$18,676.00	\$0.00	Open
Residence Hall Security Cameras	\$144,500.00	\$7,183.00	\$0.00	\$137,317.00	Open
Residence Hall Campus Wireless Upgrades	\$495,595.00	\$463,582.12	-\$22,012.88	\$10,000.00	Open
Revenue Bond Buildings Asbestos Abatement	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Open
Revenue Bond Buildings Campus Furnishings	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Open
Revenue Bond Buildings Replacement Flooring	\$50,000.00	\$1,701.06	-\$3,302.98	\$44,995.96	Open
Student Center Specialty Equipment	\$25,000.00	\$54,280.17	\$29,280.17	\$0.00	Open
West Court Demolition	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
Resolution Total	\$1,450,000.00	\$1,126,586.98	-\$131,100.06	\$192,312.96	
Resolution Date: 3/24/2017					
Projects:					
Andrews Hall Elevator Upgrade	\$35,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$35,000.00	Open
Andrews Hall Fire Alarm Upgrade	\$105,000.00	\$96,308.24	\$59,000.00	\$67,691.76	Open
Edna Work & Crites Hall Windows	\$400,000.00	\$297,033.75	\$20,000.00	\$122,966.25	Open
High Rise Shower/Mechanical Renovation	\$94,000.00	\$100,926.00	\$6,926.00	\$0.00	Complete
Mechanical Room Infrastructure Upgrades	\$50,000.00	\$62,092.98	\$13,958.00	\$1,865.02	Open
Revenue Bond Buildings Asbestos Abatement	\$20,000.00	\$46,698.63	\$26,698.63	\$0.00	Open
Revenue Bond Buildings Campus Furnishings	\$50,000.00	\$31,576.54	\$0.00	\$18,423.46	Open
Revenue Bond Buildings Lighting Retrofit	\$125,000.00	\$125,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Open
Revenue Bond Buildings Replacement Flooring	\$51,000.00	\$0.00	\$85,305.01	\$136,305.01	Open
Student Center Specialty Equipment	\$25,000.00	\$15,618.36	\$0.00	\$9,381.64	Open
West Court Demolition	\$45,000.00	\$29,109.05	-\$15,890.95	\$0.00	Complete
Resolution Total	\$1,000,000.00	\$804,363.55	\$195,996.69	\$391,633.14	
Resolution Date: 2/28/2018					
Projects:					
Andrews Hall Elevator Upgrade	\$130,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$130,000.00	Open
Critews Hall ADA Ramp	\$80,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$80,000.00	Open
Mechanical Room Infrastructure Upgrades	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50,000.00	Open
Revenue Bond Bldgs Asbestos Abatement	\$35,000.00	\$2,011.37	\$0.00	\$32,988.63	Open
Revenue Bond Bldgs Door/Cabinet Repair/Replacement	\$45,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$45,000.00	Open
Revenue Bond Bldgs Building Envelope Repair	\$45,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$45,000.00	Open
Revenue Bond Bldgs Furnishings	\$60,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$60,000.00	Open
Revenue Bond Bldgs Replacement Flooring	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50,000.00	Open
Student Center Lighting Upgrade	\$125,000.00	\$12,818.08	\$0.00	\$112,181.92	Open
Student Center Specialty Equipment	\$30,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30,000.00	Open
Resolution Total	\$650,000.00	\$14,829.45	\$0.00	\$635,170.55	
Grand Total	\$3,100,000.00	\$1,945,779.98	\$64,896.63	\$1,219,116.65	

Attachment: CSC Contingency Maintenance Progress Report (2307 : Contingency Maintenance Progress Reports)

Descriptions to be used in Status column of Contingency Maintenance Projects Progress Report

Open - to be used when project is still in progress; Deferred - to be used when project will not be completed because funds have been used elsewhere;

Complete - to be used when project has been completed.

CONTINGENCY MAINTENANCE PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT
Peru State College
Revenue Bond Facilities

Report Period: As of June 30, 2018

Date Prepared: July 24, 2018

Resolution Date and Project Description	Approved Amount	Current Expenditures	Reallocations	Balance	Status
Resolution Date: 03/26/2015 Projects:					
1. Delzell Hall; Planning	\$710,000.00	\$710,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
2. Residence Hall, Apartment & Student Center; R&R Equipment & Infrastructure	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
3. Residence Hall, Apartment & Student Center; R&R Furnishings	\$60,000.00	\$52,937.18	\$0.00	\$7,062.82	Open
4. Student Center; Food Service Equipment	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
Resolution Total	\$875,000.00	\$867,937.18	\$0.00	\$7,062.82	
Resolution Date: 03/18/2016 Projects:					
1. Neal Hall; Demolition	\$45,000.00	\$48,800.00	-\$1,200.00	-\$5,000.00	Complete
2. Residence Hall, Apartment & Student Center; R&R Equipment & Infrastructure	\$60,000.00	\$108,175.00	\$0.00	-\$48,175.00	Open
3. Residence Hall, Apartment & Student Center; R&R Furnishings	\$90,000.00	\$0.00	-\$90,000.00	\$0.00	Deferred
4. Student Center; Food Service Equipment	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
5. Student Center, Roof Replacement	\$405,000.00	\$327,351.95	-\$7,648.05	\$70,000.00	Complete
6. Centennial Complex, Electrical	\$0.00	\$6,407.50	\$13,207.50	\$6,800.00	Open
Resolution Total	\$605,000.00	\$495,734.45	-\$85,640.55	\$23,625.00	
Resolution Date: 03/24/2017 Projects:					
1. Apartments	\$30,000.00	\$18,488.54	\$0.00	\$11,511.46	Open
2. Campuswide; R&R Infrastructure	\$10,000.00	\$4,150.79	\$7,648.05	\$13,497.26	Open
3. Centennial Complex, Morgan Hall & Student Center; Install, R&R Fire Sprinklers and Fire A	\$310,000.00	\$271,127.74	\$232,492.50	\$271,364.76	Open
4. Residence Hall, Apartment & Student Center; R&R Mechanical Systems, HVAC, Heat Syst	\$250,000.00	\$99,419.01	-\$24,500.00	\$126,080.99	Open
5. Centennial Complex; Replace of Electrical Panels & Wiring	\$130,000.00	\$0.00	-\$130,000.00	\$0.00	Deferred
6. Student Center; Food Service Equipment	\$35,000.00	\$14,268.00	\$0.00	\$20,732.00	Open
Resolution Total	\$765,000.00	\$407,454.08	\$85,640.55	\$443,186.47	
Resolution Date: 04/20/2018 Projects:					
1. Apartments	\$104,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$104,000.00	Open
2. Campuswide Furnishing	\$200,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$200,000.00	Open
3. Campuswide Repair & Maintenance	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50,000.00	Open
4. Centennial Complex Switchboard	\$85,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$85,000.00	Open
5. Residence Halls, Student Center and Apartments Repair and Infrastructure	\$241,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$241,000.00	Open
6. Student Center; Food Service Equipment	\$70,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$70,000.00	Open

	\$750,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$750,000.00	
Grand Total	\$2,995,000.00	\$1,771,125.71	\$0.00	\$1,223,874.29	

Descriptions to be used in Status column of Contingency Maintenance Projects Progress Report

Open - to be used when project is still in progress

Deferred - to be used when project will not be completed because funds have been used elsewhere

Complete - to be used when project has been completed

This report is prepared on an accrual basis.

CONTINGENCY MAINTENANCE PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT

**Wayne State College
Revenue Bond Facilities**

Report Period: As of June 30, 2018

Date Prepared: July 31, 2018

Resolution Date and Project Description	Approved Amount	Current Expenditures	Reallocations	Balance	Status
Resolution Date: (03/18/16) Projects:					
1. Anderson Hall - Common Area Ceiling Replacement	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
2. Anderson Hall - Fire Sprinklers	\$90,000.00	\$90,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
3. Berry Hall - Roof Replacement	\$342,000.00	\$277,671.82	-\$64,328.18	\$0.00	Complete
4. Berry Hall - Fire Sprinklers	\$121,000.00	\$102,822.50	\$0.00	\$18,177.50	Open
5. Campuswide - Roof Repairs	\$5,000.00	\$4,792.00	\$0.00	\$208.00	Open
6. Campuswide - Grounds Improvements/Equipment	\$24,000.00	\$24,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
7. Campuswide - Electrical Replacement	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
8. Food Service - Repairs, Equipment	\$21,000.00	\$21,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
9. Neihardt Hall - Voice Over Fire Alarm/Panel Upgrade	\$180,000.00	\$135,520.00	\$0.00	\$44,480.00	Open
10. Rec Center - Equipment/Repairs/Furniture/Carpet	\$48,000.00	\$48,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
11. Residence Halls - Equipment/Repairs/Furniture/Carpet	\$185,000.00	\$158,713.68	\$0.00	\$26,286.32	Open
12. Student Center - Equipment/Repairs/Furniture/Carpet	\$84,000.00	\$203,242.01	\$126,434.92	\$7,192.91	Open
Resolution Total	\$1,250,000.00	\$1,215,762.01	\$62,106.74	\$96,344.73	
Resolution Date: (05/03/16) Projects:					
1. Bowen Hall - Renovation Project	\$220,000.00	\$220,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
Resolution Total	\$220,000.00	\$220,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Close Resolution
Resolution Date: (03/24/17) Projects:					
1. Anderson Hall - Common Area Ceiling Replacement	\$50,000.00	\$25,777.03	-\$24,222.97	\$0.00	Complete
2. Anderson Hall - Fire Sprinklers	\$91,000.00	\$91,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
3. Campuswide - Roof Repairs	\$13,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$13,000.00	Open
4. Campuswide - Grounds Improvements/Equipment	\$32,000.00	\$279.57	\$0.00	\$31,720.43	Open
5. Campuswide - Fiber Improvements	\$100,000.00	\$87,099.16	\$0.00	\$12,900.84	Open
6. Food Service - Repairs, Equipment	\$14,000.00	\$4,380.95	\$0.00	\$9,619.05	Open
7. Natatorium - Pool Liner	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
8. Neihardt Hall - Voice Over Fire Alarm/Panel Upgrade	\$130,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$130,000.00	Open
9. Rec Center - Equipment/Repairs/Furniture/Carpet	\$30,000.00	\$9,915.70	\$0.00	\$20,084.30	Open
10. Residence Halls - Equipment/Repairs/Furniture/Carpet	\$250,000.00	\$0.00	\$24,222.97	\$274,222.97	Open
11. Student Center - Equipment/Repairs/Furniture/Carpet	\$65,000.00	\$8,993.80	\$0.00	\$56,006.20	Open
12. Student Center - HVAC upgrade	\$375,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$0.00	\$369,000.00	O

Attachment: WSC Contingency Maintenance Progress Report (2307 : Contingency Maintenance Progress

CONTINGENCY MAINTENANCE PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT
Wayne State College
Revenue Bond Facilities

Report Period: As of June 30, 2018 **Date Prepared: July 31, 2018**

Resolution Date and Project Description	Approved Amount	Current Expenditures	Reallocations	Balance	Status
Resolution Total	\$1,200,000.00	\$283,446.21	\$0.00	\$916,553.79	
Resolution Date: (04/20/18) Projects:					
1. Anderson Hall - Air Conditioning & Associated Electrical Upgrades	\$175,000.00	\$38,551.00	\$0.00	\$136,449.00	Open
2. Anderson Hall - Restroom Upgrades	\$130,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$130,000.00	Open
3. Berry Hall - Fire Sprinklers	\$210,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$210,000.00	Open
4. Bowen Hall - Ext Sealant/Elevator Door Roller Replacement	\$165,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$165,000.00	Open
5. Campuswide - Roof Repairs	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,000.00	Open
6. Campuswide - Grounds/Improvements/Equipment	\$32,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$32,000.00	Open
7. Morey Hall - Fire Sprinklers	\$210,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$210,000.00	Open
8. Neihardt Hall - Hot Water Heater Replacement	\$95,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$95,000.00	Open
9. Rec Center - Equipment/Repairs/Furniture/Flooring	\$30,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30,000.00	Open
10. Residence Halls - Wireless Access Point Replacement	\$120,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$120,000.00	Open
11. Residence Halls - Lobby Upgrades	\$97,500.00	\$2,475.60	\$0.00	\$95,024.40	Open
12. Residence Halls - Equipment/Repairs/Furniture/Flooring	\$42,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42,500.00	Open
13. food Service - Repairs, Equipment	\$21,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21,000.00	Open
14. Student Center - Equipment/Repairs/Furniture/Flooring	\$57,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$57,000.00	Open
Resolution Total	\$1,400,000.00	\$41,026.60	\$0.00	\$1,358,973.40	
Grand Total	\$4,070,000.00	\$1,760,234.82	\$62,106.74	\$2,371,871.92	

Descriptions to be used in Status column of Contingency Maintenance Projects Progress Report
 Open - to be used when project is still in progress
 Deferred - to be used when project will not be completed because funds have been used elsewhere
 Complete - to be used when project has been completed

This report is prepared on an accrual basis.

Attachment: WSC Contingency Maintenance Progress Report (2307) : Contingency Maintenance Progress

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT

September 15, 2018

INFORMATION ONLY: Year End Operating Expenditure Reports

Year End Operating Expenditure Reports for FY2017-18 from each of the Colleges and the System Office are provided to the Board for information.

Board Policy 6011 requires the submission of expenditure reports every six months of the fiscal year. Each of the Colleges and System Office have prepared reports for the Board's review.

The format followed by the Colleges provides expenditure information on each of the eight programs included in higher education institutional budgets. Those programs can be found in the heading of each column. Other data provided includes the number of FTE employees during the fiscal year in each program, as well as dollars expended for personal services, operations, travel and capital outlay (equipment). There is one section that identifies the amount of federal funds spent for each program through the institution's grants, as well as the number of FTE employees supported by federal funds.

The display also provides information on percentage of general/cash fund expenditures compared to the budgeted amounts. The spending level is less than 100% to accommodate encumbrances and payables as of June 30, 2018; and any planned carry forward into the current fiscal year.

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Operating Expenditure Report(PDF)
- PSC Operating Expenditure Report(PDF)
- WSC Operating Expenditures Report (PDF)
- System Office Operating Expenditures Report (PDF)

**Chadron State College
Expenditure Report -- Fiscal Year 2018
For the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2018**

EXPENDITURE TYPE	PCS 1.0 INSTRUCTION	PCS 2.0 RESEARCH	PCS 3.0 PUBLIC SERVICE	PCS 4.0 ACAD SUPPORT	PCS 5.0 STUDENT SRVS	PCS 6.0 ADMIN	PCS 7.0 PHYSICAL PLANT	PCS 8.0 STUDENT AID	TOTAL
PERSONAL SERVICES									
<u>Permanent Staff</u>									
Faculty FTE	96.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	96.00
Professional Staff FTE	2.54	0.00	3.00	33.00	31.46	40.62	0.50	0.00	111.12
Support Staff FTE	1.00	0.00	1.00	9.00	5.00	14.00	32.55	0.00	62.55
Salaries	7,063,183	-	401,565	2,187,323	2,062,380	2,893,239	976,931	-	15,584,621
Benefits	2,084,221	-	144,686	767,897	587,718	1,095,736	488,288	-	5,168,546
TOTAL PERM SALARIES & BENEFITS	9,147,404	-	546,251	2,955,220	2,650,098	3,988,975	1,465,219	-	20,753,167
<u>Students, Part-time Faculty, Graduate Assistants</u>									
Part-time Faculty FTE*	21.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21.75
Graduate Assistant FTE	9.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.00
Federal Work-Study FTE	12.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	3.00	2.50	0.00	0.00	21.50
All Other Straight-time FTE	1.00	0.20	4.60	3.43	3.40	3.00	3.00	0.00	18.63
Salaries	720,490	5,196	84,367	77,636	534,949	261,469	78,212	-	1,762,319
Benefits	55,117	-	6,454	5,939	40,924	20,002	5,983	-	134,419
TOTAL TEMP SALARIES & BENEFITS	775,607	5,196	90,821	83,575	575,873	281,471	84,195	-	1,896,738
Total PERSONAL SERVICES	9,923,011	5,196	637,072	3,038,795	3,225,971	4,270,446	1,549,414	-	22,649,905
Total Operating Expenses	555,954	5,033	68,618	1,080,568	991,191	1,633,551	1,782,217	-	6,117,132
Total Travel	157,238	3,293	1,173	26,993	668,922	63,010	3,449	-	924,078
Total Capital Outlay	26,785	-	-	-	-	81,781	-	-	108,566
Tuition Remissions and Exemptions	22,849	-	53	1,865	279	21,184	162	331,542	377,934
TOTAL GENERAL/CASH EXPENDITURES	10,685,837	13,522	706,916	4,148,221	4,886,363	6,069,972	3,335,242	331,542	30,177,615
TOTAL GENERAL/CASH BUDGET	11,321,699	33,700.00	892,659	4,436,765	5,225,818	6,519,689	3,856,963	331,542.00	32,618,835
% OF GENERAL/CASH BUDGET EXPENDEC	94.38%	40.12%	79.19%	93.50%	93.50%	93.10%	86.47%	100.00%	92.52%
Federal FTE	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.00	6.67	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.17
TOTAL FEDERAL FUNDS	-	40,480	21,816	-	509,562	-	-	13,803,542	14,375,400
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	10,685,837	54,002	728,732	4,148,221	5,395,925	6,069,972	3,335,242	14,135,084	44,553,015
<u>Fund Sources</u>									
General Funds	8,030,334	-	18,303	2,623,053	2,506,400	2,810,901	1,405,000	-	17,393,991
Cash Funds	2,655,503	13,522	688,613	1,525,168	2,379,963	3,259,071	1,930,242	331,542	12,783,624
Federal Funds	-	40,480	21,816	-	509,562	-	-	13,803,542	14,375,400
TOTAL FUNDS	10,685,837	54,002	728,732	4,148,221	5,395,925	6,069,972	3,335,242	14,135,084	44,553,015

General Funds: Includes new appropriation of 17,764,514 and a midyear appropriation decrease of 370,523

Cash Funds: Includes new appropriation of 12,466,333, cash adjustment 700,000, tuition and fees adjustment 726,459 adjustment for NOG funding 331,542, mid-year reduction \$645,000, and carryforward encumbrances of 1,645,510

Attachment: CSC Operating Expenditure Report (2308 : Year End Operating Expenditure Reports)

PERU STATE COLLEGE
Expenditure Report - Fiscal Year 2018
For the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2018

Expenditure Type	PCS 1.0 Instruction	PCS 2.0 Research	PCS 3.0 Public Svc	PCS 4.0 Acad Supp	PCS 5.0 Student Svc	PCS 6.0 Gen Admin	PCS 7.0 Plant O&M	PCS 8.0 Student Aid	Total
<u>Personal Services</u>									
<u>Permanent Staff:</u>									
Faculty FTE	51.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	51.00
Professional Staff FTE	9.59	0.00	0.00	15.00	17.44	24.00	2.00	0.00	68.03
Support Staff FTE	3.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	2.00	8.00	16.50	0.00	32.50
Salaries	4,117,489	-	-	1,154,193	987,251	1,949,645	656,086	-	8,864,664
Benefits	1,278,413	-	-	346,605	356,122	755,985	278,610	-	3,015,735
Total Permanent Salaries & Benefits	5,395,902	-	-	1,500,798	1,343,373	2,705,630	934,696	-	11,880,399
<u>Students, Part-time Faculty, Graduate Assistants</u>									
Part-time Faculty FTE	23.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	23.75
Graduate Assistant FTE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.99
Federal Work-study FTE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other Student FTE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50
Other Straight-time FTE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Salaries	661,948	-	9,252	55,743	133,884	52,365	26,994	-	940,186
Benefits	50,639	-	81	4,264	10,242	4,006	2,065	-	71,297
Total Temporary Salaries & Benefits	712,587	-	9,333	60,007	144,126	56,371	29,059	-	1,011,483
Total Personal Services	6,108,489	-	9,333	1,560,805	1,487,499	2,762,001	963,755	-	12,891,882
Total Operating Expenses	330,574	-	-	766,879	579,004	1,087,653	1,113,472	-	3,877,582
Total Travel	45,879	-	-	32,863	238,782	59,128	246	-	376,898
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	12,562	142,410	33,077	7,190	366,411	561,650
Tuition Remissions and Exemptions	(9,046)	-	-	3,000	-	16,231	-	-	10,185
Total General/Cash Expenditures	6,475,896	-	9,333	2,376,109	2,447,695	3,958,090	2,084,663	366,411	17,718,197
Total General/Cash Budget	7,453,026	0	20,341	2,582,641	2,453,770	5,017,941	2,733,180	389,645	20,650,544
% of General/Cash Budget Expended	86.89%	0.00%	45.88%	92.00%	99.75%	78.88%	76.27%	94.04%	85.80%
Federal FTE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.52
Total Federal Funds	-	17,358	-	-	289,868	-	-	12,208,535	12,515,761
Total Expenditures	6,475,896	17,358	9,333	2,376,109	2,737,563	3,958,090	2,084,663	12,574,946	30,233,958
<u>Fund Sources</u>									
General Funds (1)	5,235,532	-	-	1,011,636	1,111,731	1,385,053	1,037,002	14,645	9,795,599
Cash Funds (2)	1,240,364	-	9,333	1,364,473	1,335,964	2,573,037	1,047,661	351,766	7,922,598
Federal Funds (3)	-	17,358	-	-	289,868	0	0	12,208,535	12,515,761
Total Funds	6,475,896	17,358	9,333	2,376,109	2,737,563	3,958,090	2,084,663.00	12,574,946	30,233,958

(1) General Fund Appropriations \$10,004,272, Appropriations Reduction (\$208,673)
(2) Cash Fund Appropriations \$8,690,406, Appropriation Reduction (\$570,661), BAA Funds \$275,000, Tuition Remission (NOG & ACE) \$375,000 Carry Forward \$2,320,825, (\$235,625) Complex Parking Lot
(3) Federal Fund Appropriations \$12,820,000

Attachment: PSC Operating Expenditure Report (2308 : Year End Operating Expenditure Reports)

Wayne State College
Expenditure Report -- Fiscal Year 17-18
For the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2018

EXPENDITURE TYPE	PCS 1.0 INSTRUCTION	PCS 2.0 RESEARCH	PCS 3.0 PUBLIC SERVICE	PCS 4.0 ACAD SUPPORT	PCS 5.0 STUDENT SRVS	PCS 6.0 ADMIN	PCS 7.0 PHYSICAL PLANT	PCS 8.0 STUDENT AID	TOTAL
PERSONAL SERVICES									
<u>Permanent Staff</u>									
Faculty FTE	117.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	117.19
Professional Staff FTE	7.39	0.00	0.00	25.84	40.32	33.82	4.00	0.00	111.37
Support Staff FTE	13.00	0.00	0.00	6.32	8.59	20.48	37.70	0.00	86.09
Salaries	9,839,374	0	26,853	2,019,916	2,702,426	2,790,449	1,597,213	0	18,976,231
Benefits	3,054,581	0	4,074	623,025	926,737	1,202,343	704,776	0	6,515,536
TOTAL PERMANENT SALARIES & BENEFITS	12,893,955	0	30,927	2,642,941	3,629,163	3,992,792	2,301,989	0	25,491,767
<u>Students, Part-time Faculty, Graduate Assistants</u>									
Part-time Faculty FTE*	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Adjunct Faculty FTE	33.72	0.01	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	33.75
Graduate Assistant FTE	4.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.11
Federal Work-Study FTE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
All Other Straight-time FTE	1.23	0.01	0.64	6.33	11.08	7.47	2.96	0.00	29.72
Salaries	958,923	950	16,477	133,591	307,098	165,653	57,335	0	1,640,027
Benefits	66,212	50	1,001	3,064	10,183	5,370	3,085	0	88,965
TOTAL TEMPORARY SALARIES & BENEFITS	1,025,135	1,000	17,478	136,655	317,281	171,023	60,420	0	1,728,992
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	13,919,090	1,000	48,405	2,779,596	3,946,444	4,163,815	2,362,409	0	27,220,759
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	646,880	5,028	51,234	958,454	738,420	2,285,958	1,869,664	0	6,555,638
TOTAL TRAVEL	98,457	9,519	1,023	120,538	607,776	92,656	2,945	0	932,914
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	59,618	0	0	59,809	19,995	0	24,142	0	163,564
REMISSIONS AND EXEMPTIONS	2,919	0	0	0	21,344	0	0	719,792	744,055
TOTAL GENERAL/CASH EXPENDITURES	14,726,964	15,547	100,662	3,918,397	5,333,979	6,542,429	4,259,160	719,792	35,616,930
TOTAL GENERAL/CASH BUDGET**	17,997,202	20,353	267,179	4,506,380	5,700,617	7,849,384	5,107,645	719,792	42,168,552
% OF GENERAL/CASH BUDGET EXPENDED	81.83%	76.39%	37.68%	86.95%	93.57%	83.35%	83.39%	100.00%	84.46%
Federal FTE	1.62	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.98	0.00	0.00	5.98	11.58
TOTAL FEDERAL FUNDS	131,493	0	0	0	326,604	0	0	16,661,617	17,119,714
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	14,858,457	15,547	100,662	3,918,397	5,660,583	6,542,429	4,259,160	17,381,409	52,736,644
<u>Fund Sources</u>									
General Funds	9,783,657	0	0	2,421,155	3,467,200	3,936,122	2,160,455	0	21,768,589
Cash Funds	4,943,307	15,547	100,662	1,497,242	1,866,779	2,606,307	2,098,705	719,792	13,848,341
Federal Funds	131,493	0	0	0	326,604	0	0	16,661,617	17,119,714
TOTAL FUNDS	14,858,457	15,547	100,662	3,918,397	5,660,583	6,542,429	4,259,160	17,381,409	52,736,644

*Includes 0 term appointments; 0 phased retirement(s)
 **General Funds: Includes new appropriation of \$22,232,238 less legislative 2% budget cut of \$463,649.
 ***Cash Funds: Includes new appropriation of \$15,328,510, adjustment for tuition/fee increases of \$884,505, carryforward balance of \$3,733,266, one-time base adjustment of \$80,000, 17-18 NOG funds of \$632,322, NDE Attracting Excellence to Teaching funds of \$54,000 and 17-18 CCPE ACE Scholar funds of \$14,160 less base budget adjustment of \$326,000 and 16-17 NOG funds of \$800 returned.

Attachment: WSC Operating Expenditures Report (2308 : Year End Operating Expenditure Reports)

SYSTEM OFFICE - EXPENDITURE REPORT
June 30, 2018

FUND 1000 - GENERAL FUNDS

		APPROPRIATION (+ CARRYOVER)	YEAR-TO-DATE EXPENDITURES	ENCUMB- RANCES	REMAINING BALANCE	% OF BUDGET EXPENDED
100	PERSONAL SERVICES	1,898,161	1,779,933	0	118,228	93.77%
200	OPERATING EXPENSES	166,400	301,936	0	-135,536	181.45%
700	TRAVEL EXPENSES	76,642	55,902	0	20,740	72.94%
800	CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0.00%
TOTALS		2,141,203	2,137,771	0	3,432	99.84%

FUND 6501 - STATE COLLEGE ENDOWMENT FUNDS

Beginning Cash Balance		662,744
Income:		
	Sales and Charges	4,750
	Interest	13,444
	Grants	28,644
	Transfer In	8,536
	Deductions	(461)
Total Income		54,913
Expenditures:		
	Personal Services	0
	Travel	6,048
	Other Operating	1,078
Total Expenditures		7,127
Ending Cash Balance		710,530

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION/FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT

September 15, 2018

INFORMATION ONLY: Year End Financial Reports

Year End Financial Reports from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Year End Financial Report (PDF)
- PSC Year End Financial Report (PDF)
- WSC Year End Financial Report (PDF)

Chadron State College
Financial Report -- Fiscal Year 2017-18
For the Twelve Months Ending June 30, 2018

DAS ACCOUNTS					LOCAL ACCOUNT		
GENERAL OPERATIONS	GRANTS AND CONTRACTS	AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	OTHER CONSTRUCTION FUNDS	TRUST FUNDS	1st NATIONAL	TOTALS	
STATEMENT OF POSITION							
ASSETS:							
Cash and Investments Held - DAS	\$ 7,036,663	\$ 67,439	\$ 267,373	\$ 2,338	\$ 667,389	\$ -	\$ 8,041,20
Cash Held -- Local Banks	-	-	-	-	-	37,063	37,06
Investments--Local Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undisbursed Appropriations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undisbursed Funds	-	7,058,554	-	-	-	-	7,058,55
TOTAL ASSETS	7,036,663	7,125,993	267,373	2,338.00	667,389	37,063	15,136,81
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:							
Encumbrances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unencumbered Fund Balances	7,036,663	7,125,993	267,373	2,338.00	667,389	37,063	15,136,81
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	7,036,663	7,125,993	267,373	2,338.00	667,389	37,063	15,136,81
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES							
REVENUES:							
Tuition and Fees	13,288,714	-	-	-	558,467	-	13,847,18
Deferred Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Appropriations	17,393,991	-	-	-	-	-	17,393,99
Grants and Contracts	-	14,851,212	-	-	-	-	14,851,21
Trustee Transfers	-	-	2,775,000	-	-	-	2,775,00
Other Transfers	-	-	-	225.00	-	-	22
Local Accounts	-	-	10,279	-	-	1,674,888	1,685,16
TOTAL REVENUES	30,682,705	14,851,212	2,785,279	225.00	558,467	1,674,888	50,552,77
EXPENDITURES:							
State Treasurer's Accounts	30,177,300	14,375,401	2,781,608	25,904.00	700,758	-	48,060,97
Local Bank Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	1,666,272	1,666,27
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	30,177,300	14,375,401	2,781,608	25,904.00	700,758	1,666,272	49,727,24
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCES:	505,405	475,811	3,671	(25,679.00)	(142,291)	8,616	825,53
FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 2017	6,531,258	6,650,182	263,702	28,017.22	809,680	28,447	14,311,28
FUND BALANCE June 30, 2018	\$ 7,036,663	\$ 7,125,993	\$ 267,373	\$ 2,338	\$ 667,389	\$ 37,063	\$ 15,136,81

Attachment: CSC Year End Financial Report (2309 : Year End Financial Reports)

PERU STATE COLLEGE
Financial Report -- Fiscal Year 2017-2018
For the Period Ending June 30, 2018

DAS ACCOUNTS						LOCAL ACCOUNT	
GENERAL OPERATIONS	GRANTS & CONTRACTS	AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	OTHER CONSTRUCTION FUNDS	TRUST FUNDS	BANK OF PERU	TOTALS	
STATEMENT OF POSITION							
ASSETS:							
Cash and Investments Held - DAS	\$ 5,597,330	\$ 46,484	\$ 1,306,657	\$ 597,402	\$ 330,691	\$ -	\$ 7,878,564
Cash Held - Local Banks	-	-	-	-	-	35,195	35,195
Investments - Local Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undisbursed Appropriations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undisbursed Federal Funds	-	964,921	-	-	-	-	964,921
TOTAL ASSETS	5,597,330	1,011,405	1,306,657	597,402	330,691	35,195	8,878,680
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:							
Encumbrances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unencumbered Fund Balances	5,597,330	1,011,405	1,306,657	597,402	330,691	35,195	8,878,680
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	5,597,330	1,011,405	1,306,657	597,402	330,691	35,195	8,878,680
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES:							
REVENUES:							
Tuition and Fees	8,444,399	-	-	-	2,183,484	-	10,627,883
Deferred Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Appropriations	9,795,599	-	-	-	-	-	9,795,599
Grants and Contracts	-	12,757,413	-	-	-	-	12,757,413
Trustee Transfers	-	-	2,253,258	-	-	-	2,253,258
Other Transfers	-	-	-	468,000	-	-	468,000
Local Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	78,022	78,022
TOTAL REVENUES	18,239,998	12,757,413	2,253,258	468,000	2,183,484	78,022	35,980,175
EXPENDITURES:							
State Treasurer's Accounts	17,718,775	12,488,398	1,428,553	74,679	2,241,879	-	33,952,284
Local Bank Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	77,584	77,584
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	17,718,775	12,488,398	1,428,553	74,679	2,241,879	77,584	34,029,868
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCES:	521,223	269,015	824,705	393,321	(58,395)	438	1,950,307
FUND BALANCE June 30, 2017	5,076,107	742,390	481,952	204,081	389,086	34,757	6,928,373
FUND BALANCE June 30, 2018	\$ 5,597,330	\$ 1,011,405	\$ 1,306,657	\$ 597,402	\$ 330,691	\$ 35,195	\$ 8,878,680

Attachment: PSC Year End Financial Report (2309 : Year End Financial Reports)

Wayne State College
Financial Report - Fiscal Year 2017-2018
For the Period Ending June 30, 2018

DAS ACCOUNTS						LOCAL ACCOUNTS	
GENERAL OPERATIONS	GRANTS AND CONTRACTS	AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	OTHER CONSTRUCTION FUNDS	TRUST FUNDS	ELKHORN VALLEY BANK & TRUST	TOTALS	
STATEMENT OF POSITION							
ASSETS:							
Cash and Investments Held - DAS	\$ 15,296,810	\$ 17,576	\$ 549,641	\$ 6,904,673	\$ 1,207,401	\$ -	\$ 23,976,101
Cash Held - Local Banks	-	-	-	-	-	38	38
Investments - Local Banks	-	-	-	-	-	40,668	40,668
Undisbursed Appropriations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undisbursed Federal Funds	-	3,589,348	-	-	-	-	3,589,348
TOTAL ASSETS	15,296,810	3,606,924	549,641	6,904,673	1,207,401	40,706	27,606,155
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:							
Encumbrances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unencumbered Fund Balances	15,296,810	3,606,924	549,641	6,904,673	1,207,401	40,706	27,606,155
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	15,296,810	3,606,924	549,641	6,904,673	1,207,401	40,706	27,606,155
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES							
REVENUES:							
Tuition and Fees	12,358,691	-	-	-	8,040,858	-	20,399,549
Deferred Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Appropriations	21,768,589	-	-	-	-	-	21,768,589
Grants and Contracts	-	16,991,610	-	-	-	-	16,991,610
Trustee Transfers	-	-	3,766,564	-	-	-	3,766,564
Other Transfers	-	-	-	4,156,600	-	-	4,156,600
Local Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	122,039	122,039
TOTAL REVENUES	34,127,280	16,991,610	3,766,564	4,156,600	8,040,858	122,039	67,204,951
EXPENDITURES:							
State Treasurer's Accounts	35,618,656	17,034,291	4,108,438	256,819	7,265,026	-	64,283,230
Local Bank Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	113,537	113,537
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	35,618,656	17,034,291	4,108,438	256,819	7,265,026	113,537	64,396,767
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCES:	(1,491,376)	(42,681)	(341,874)	3,899,781	775,832	8,502	2,808,184
FUND BALANCE June 30, 2017	16,788,186	3,649,605	891,515	3,004,892	431,569	32,204	24,797,971
FUND BALANCE June 30, 2018	\$ 15,296,810	\$ 3,606,924	\$ 549,641	\$ 6,904,673	\$ 1,207,401	\$ 40,706	\$ 27,606,155

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT

September 15, 2018

INFORMATION ONLY: Contracts and Change Orders

Chadron State Contracts

- Rangeland Ag Pavilion Parking Lot (pave parking area B) -- \$99,322
- Student Center (lighting upgrade) -- \$99,994.43
- Kent Hall (network tech support and repair) -- \$5,570.58
- High Rise (network tech support and repair) -- \$12,737.60
- Crites Hall (network tech support and repair) -- \$10,263.73
- Student Center (network tech support and repair) -- \$9,227.34
- Andrews Hall (network tech support and repair) -- \$5,948.44
- President's Residence (lawn care) -- \$3,420
- Student Center - Food Services (semi-annual cleaning of 5 kitchen hoods - 3 cleanings) -- \$4,500
- Football Stadium (stadium audio equipment) -- \$86,189.50
- NPAC to Maintenance Building (steam line repair) -- \$28,354
- King Library (lighting upgrade) -- \$138,674.14

Chadron State Change Orders

- Student Center (#1-lighting upgrade) -- \$119,886.36
- Stadium/Track Project (#1-new track and practice field design) -- \$155,877

Peru State Contracts

- Administration Building (geothermal conversion) -- \$193,111.50
- Campus Services, CATS Building, Hoyt Science, Library (fire alarm system upgrade) -- \$225,000
- Student Center, Centennial Complex, Eliza Morgan Hall (fire alarm system upgrade) -- \$216,000
- Centennial Complex (replace parking lot) -- \$235,625
- Remote Servers (early alert system for student monitoring) -- \$69,870
- Eliza Morgan Hall (asphalt overlay of parking lot) -- \$57,200
- Delzell Hall (modify shower bases) -- \$15,920
- Oak Hill Apartments (install eight heat pumps) -- \$64,809
- Centennial Complex-Mathews/Clayburn (interior painting of common areas) -- \$60,900
- Centennial Complex (install carpet in commons areas) -- \$55,343.28
- Field House (develop project plan and solicit bids for asbestos abatement) -- \$1,780
- AWAC (replace transformer) -- \$40,800
- AWAC (replace hot water heater) -- \$29,923
- Theatre (furnish and install seating) -- \$92,310
- Administration Parking Lot (remove, replace and re-stripe asphalt lot) -- \$68,224
- Centennial Complex (install ADA compliant doors) -- \$13,908

Peru State Change Order

- Theatre (#4-relocation of 4" water service, additional concrete removal and replacement at auditorium level, demolition and electrical work to facilitate the installation of new west façade sculptures, stage front speaker enclosures and grilles) -- \$35,911

Wayne State Contracts

- Neihardt Hall (install water heater) -- \$69,150
- Neihardt Hall (electrical work for new water heater) -- \$1,137
- Criminal Justice Crime Scence Investigation Facility (furnish and install sign) -- \$3,490.59
- Anderson Hall Rec Room (provide and install new flooring) -- \$10,426
- Anderson Hall South Vestibule (provide and install new flooring) -- \$999
- Anderson Hall Lobby/Lounge (provide and install new flooring) -- \$5,931
- Student Center Atrium (remove old carpet transitions and provide and install new transitions) -- \$918
- U.S. Conn Library (replace glass in southeast stairway) -- \$2,527
- Criminal Justice Crime Scene Investigation Facility (provide and install screen roller shades in lab windows) -- \$4,508
- Anderson Hall Lounge (provide and install roller window shades w/valance) -- \$3,439
- Gardner Hall-Nebraska Business Development Center (place letters in new locations on building) -- \$1,250
- Campuswide (maintenance and hydro testing on fire extinguishers) -- \$3,436.87
- Ramsey and Ley Theaters, Rice Gymnasium (rigging inspections) - \$3,424
- Bowen Hall (repairs to door rollers on both elevators) -- \$27,965
- Campus Grounds (remove two trees) -- \$2,500
- Anderson Hall (eight restroom upgrades-sinks, toilets & shower fixtures) -- \$84,900
- Neihardt Hall (cutout and reinstall grout and install thresholds in 18 showers) -- \$14,545
- Parking Lot 4 (pave sections 1 and 2) -- \$81,759
- Neihardt Hall (repair water damage in 3 rooms) -- \$14,780
- Connell Hall (re-roof attic stairway) -- \$6,460
- Anderson Hall Rec Room (install 2 Carrier split systems-air conditioning) -- \$10,204
- Anderson Hall Rec Room (remove floor tiles) -- \$5,072
- Campuswide (sidewalk and street concrete repairs; some new concrete) -- \$37,590
- Anderson Hall (paint new AC conduit in 86 rooms) -- \$2,979
- Anderson Hall (stain 6 doors and framed glass wall) -- \$850
- Anderson Hall (paint 11 areas in building) -- \$3,989
- Rice Gymnasium (prep and refinish floor) -- \$2,276.45
- Rec Center (install pit ladder in elevator pit) -- \$2,150
- Anderson Hall (electrical services to window air conditioning units) -- \$77,102
- Campus Grounds (install exterior light pole) -- \$8,375
- Campus Grounds (install exterior lighting) -- \$6,320
- Campuswide (garbage removal) -- \$77,104.80
- Hahn Administration Building (elevator repack) -- \$2,688
- Student Center (replace floor drains and piping in restrooms and food service kitchen) -- \$2,710
- Anderson Hall (electrical service for washers and dryers in laundry room) -- \$3,700
- Anderson Hall (add washer and dryer hookups in laundry room) -- \$5,117
- Center for Applied Technology (moving of equipment) -- \$4,250
- Berry Hall (fire sprinkler installation) -- \$240,056

- Connell Hall (air systems testing and balancing) -- \$10,000
- Counseling Center (install window blinds) -- \$2,145
- Brandenburg Education Building (install window wells in basement) -- \$8,280
- Student Center (restroom repairs) -- \$2,970
- Willow Bowl (infill drainage basin) -- \$400
- Peterson Fine Arts Building (install continuous floor drain at mechanical room) -- \$4,200
- U.S. Conn Library (add rubber and curb to water softener drain in mechanical room) -- \$5,8932
- Connell Hall (plumbing work for hot water heater) -- \$15,950
- Bowen Hall (add foam insulation) -- \$18,234
- Humanities Building (install GreenScreen shades) -- \$1,863
- Campuswide (conduct preventative maintenance on generators) -- \$9,480
- Recreation Center (maintenance and repair of athletic equipment) -- \$3,800
- Studio Arts (install new door and wall within room 206) -- \$5,000
- Morey Hall (install carpeting in rooms) -- \$1,350
- Student Center (install television receptacles) -- \$850
- Campuswide (conduct semi-annual inspections of fire alarm systems) -- \$890
- Student Center/Neihardt Hall/Pile Hall (cleaning of exhaust system hoods and vents and cleaning pizza oven) -- \$3,850
- Press Box (furnish and install wall logo) -- \$1,857.82
- Bowen Hall (install LVT flooring) -- \$2,062
- Carlson Natatorium (provide and install carpeting in room 219) -- \$615
- Residence Halls (provide, install and maintain 84 washers and dryers) - not to exceed \$29,625.12
- Student Center (repair operable walls in Frey Conference Suite) -- \$17,200
- Campus Services Building (add door between room CBN141B and corridor) -- \$2,900
- Campus Services Building (add wall and door to convert room CBN138 into private office) -- \$5,850
- Campus Services Building (provide access control to doors) -- \$8,199
- Student Center (install power outlet for television in Multicultural Center) -- \$425
- Bowen Hall (replace communication board in elevator) -- \$1,719
- Rice Auditorium (install sound system) -- \$18,002.30
- Athletic Fields (make repairs to irrigation systems) -- \$700
- Student Services (consulting services) - not to exceed \$66,000
- Bowen Hall (make repairs to storm drain) -- \$975
- Carlson Natatorium (install acoustic ceiling) -- \$1,120
- Energy Plant (water treatment) -- \$89,975 (\$17,995/year for 5 years)
- U.S. Conn Library (install electrical for copier) -- \$1,177
- Student Center (remove old fence and install new fence at dock area) -- \$3,375
- Center for Applied Technology (repair work to equipment) -- \$3,667.58
- U.S. Conn Library (provide and install décor window blinds) -- \$263.60

Wayne State Change Orders

- Center for Applied Technology (#4-exterior envelope and trim/cabinet changes, overhead doors, counter flashing, gutters/downspouts, fire sprinkler head cages) -- \$40,703.30
- Center for Applied Technology (#1-design revisions to welders and downdraft tables and services supporting revised equipment) - not to exceed \$28,105
- Connell Hall (#1-furnish and install additional framing and fiberglass panels) -- \$2,180

- Berry Hall (#1-do not replace ceiling tiles in lay-in ceiling in east and center portions) - (\$10,281)
- Center for Applied Technology (#5-clerestory revisions/wake duct removal) -- \$29,051.90
- Anderson Hall (#1-patch floor in restroom) -- \$14,100
- Anderson Hall (#2-repair and refinish terrazzo in restroom) -- \$7,100
- Campuswide (#1-additions and deductions to concrete work) -- \$2,384
- Athletic Fields (#1-additional repair work to irrigation systems) -- \$150
- Anderson Hall (#1-patch areas in hallways) -- \$265
- Anderson Hall (#3-repair gaskets on stools) -- \$250
- Center for Applied Technology (#6-welding lab changes) -- \$92,471.68
- Center for Applied Technology (#7-atrium railing change) -- \$60,656.88

Nebraska State College System Contracts

- Nebraska State College System Office and Colleges (student affairs assessment) -- \$22,310/annually for 3 years
- Nebraska State College System (one-day Title IX presentation) -- \$5,000
- Nebraska State College System (tuition pricing strategy) -- \$42,500
- Nebraska State College System (audio and video services for Title IX Forum) -- \$3,350
- Nebraska State College System (campaign messaging development) - not to exceed \$14,056
- Nebraska State College System (NSCS Reverse Transfer Initiative data collection) -- \$316.70

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Contracts and Change Orders for Information (PDF)
- PSC Contracts and Change Orders for Information(PDF)
- WSC Contracts Change Orders for Information (PDF)
- NSCS Contracts and Change Orders for Information (PDF)

CONTRACTS AND CHANGE ORDERS FOR INFORMATION

CONTRACTS – a) construction contracts for less than \$100,000; b) architect/engineer fees of less than \$65,000; c) consultant contracts for less than \$70,000 (between \$35,000 and \$70,000 must have Chancellor's approval); d) exempt contracts over \$50,000; e) legal counsel, auditor, lobbyist and search consultant contracts for durations greater than 5 days, requiring Chancellor's approval; and f) contracts that the Board has authorized the Chancellor to approve.

Chadron State College	
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Rangeland Ag Pavilion Parking Lot Pave Parking Area B \$99,322.00 Cash R&J Industries
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	CSC Student Center Lighting Upgrade \$99,994.43 Contingency Maintenance Downs Rural Services
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Kent Hall Network Tech Support and Repair \$5,570.58 Contingency Maintenance Great Plains Tele-Data, Inc.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	High Rise Dorm Network Tech Support and Repair \$12,737.60 Contingency Maintenance Great Plains Tele-Data, Inc.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Crites Hall Network Tech Support And Repair \$10,263.73 Contingency Maintenance Great Plains Tele-Data, Inc.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Network Tech Support and Repair \$9,227.34 Contingency Maintenance Great Plains Tele-Data, Inc.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Andrews Hall Network Tech Support and Repair \$5,948.44 Contingency Maintenance Great Plains Tele-Data, Inc.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	President's Residence Lawn Care \$3,420.00 Cash The New Leaf
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center – Food Services Semi-Annual cleaning of 5 kitchen hoods (3 Cleanings) \$4,500.00 Cash Outrider Services
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	CSC Football Stadium Stadium Audio Equipment \$86,189.50 Cash Haggerty's Audio Visual
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	NPAC to Maintenance Building Steam Line Repair \$28,354.00 309 Task Force for Building Renewal Emergency Allocation Midwestern Mechanical
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	King Library Lighting Upgrade \$138,674.14 309 Task Force for Building Renewal Downs Rural Services

CHANGE ORDERS – (including architect/engineer fees, construction contracts, equipment purchases and all other miscellaneous expenditures) which are less than \$50,000. If approval of change order is critical to project schedule, \$50,000 to \$100,000 range change orders may be approved by the Chancellor and reported for ratification at the next Board meeting.

Chadron State College	
Location on Campus: No. & Description: Change Order Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	CSC Student Center #1 Lighting Upgrade \$119,886.36 Contingency Maintenance Downs Rural Services
Location on Campus: No. & Description: Change Order Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	CSC Stadium/Track Project #1 New Track and Practice Field Design \$155,877 Cash BVH Architecture

Attachment: CSC Contracts and Change Orders for Information (2310 : Contracts and Change Orders)

**PERU STATE COLLEGE
CONTRACTS AND CHANGE ORDERS FOR INFORMATION**

CONTRACTS – a) construction contracts for less than \$100,000; b) architect/engineer fees of less than \$70,000; c) consultant contracts for less than \$70,000 (between \$35,000 and \$70,000 must have Chancellor’s approval); d) exempt contracts over \$50,000; e) legal counsel, auditor, lobbyist and search consultant contracts for durations greater than 5 days, requiring Chancellor’s approval; and f) contracts that the Board has authorized the Chancellor to approve.

Peru State College	
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Administration Building Geothermal Conversion \$193,111.50 LB309 Grunwald Mechanical Contractors & Engineers
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Services, CATS Building, Hoyt Science Center and Library Fire Alarm System Upgrade \$225,000.00 LB309 HACO Electric
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center, Centennial Complex and Eliza Morgan Hall Fire Alarm System Upgrade \$216,000.00 Contingency Maintenance 03/24/17, Line 3 HACO Electric
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Centennial Complex Replace Parking Lot \$235,625.00 Cash Pieters Construction
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Remote Servers Early Alert System for Student Monitoring \$69,870.00 Cash Skyfactor Mapworks
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Eliza Morgan Hall Asphalt Overlay of Parking Lot \$57,200.00 Cash Tri-State Contractors, LLC
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Delzell Hall Modify Shower Bases \$15,920.00 Bond Proceeds DeMarco Brothers, Co.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Oak Hill Apartments Install Eight Heat Pumps \$64,809.00 Contingency maintenance 04/20/18, Line 6 Cornhusker Painting and Powerwashing
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Centennial Complex-Mathews/Clayburn Interior Painting of Common Areas \$60,900.00 Contingency Maintenance 04/20/18, Line 6 Cornhusker Painting and Powerwashing
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Centennial Complex Install Carpet in Common Areas \$55,343.28 Contingency Maintenance 04/20/18, Line 6 Shipley Flooring

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Field House Develop Project Plan and Solicit Bids for Asbestos Abatement \$1,780.00 Campus Improvement Fee AMI Environmental
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	AWAC Replace Transformer \$40,800.00 309 Task Force Haco Electric
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	AWAC Replace Hot Water Heater \$29,923.00 309 Task Force Grunwald Mechanical Contractors and Engineers
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Theater Furnish and Install Seating \$92,310.00 Bond Proceeds LB957 Carroll Seating Company, Inc.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Administration Parking Lot Remove, Replace and Re-stripe Asphalt Lot \$68,224.00 Cash Tri-State Contractors, LLC
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Centennial Complex Install ADA Compliant Doors \$13,908.10 Bond Proceeds A-United Automatic Doors and Glass

CHANGE ORDERS – (including architect/engineer fees, construction contracts, equipment purchases and all other miscellaneous expenditures) which are less than \$50,000. If approval of change order is critical to project schedule, \$50,000 to \$100,000 range change orders may be approved by the Chancellor and reported for ratification at the next Board meeting.

Peru State College	
Location on Campus: No. & Description: Change Order Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Theater 4-Relocation of 4" water service, additional concrete removal and replacement at auditorium level, demolition and electrical work to facilitate the installation of the new west façade sculptures, stage front speaker enclosures and grilles \$35,911.00 Cash Funds Rogge General Contractors, Inc.

Attachment: PSC Contracts and Change Orders for Informaton (2310 : Contracts and Change Orders)

CONTRACTS AND CHANGE ORDERS FOR INFORMATION

CONTRACTS – a) construction contracts for less than \$100,000; b) architect/engineer fees of less than \$70,000; c) consultant contracts for less than \$70,000 (between \$35,000 and \$70,000 must have Chancellor’s approval); d) exempt contracts over \$50,000; e) legal counsel, auditor, lobbyist and search consultant contracts for durations greater than 5 days, requiring Chancellor’s approval; and f) contracts that the Board has authorized the Chancellor to approve.

Wayne State College	
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Neihardt Hall Install water heater \$69,150.00 Contingency Maintenance Midwest Mechanical, Inc., Sioux City, IA
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Neihardt Hall Electrical work for new water heater \$1,137.00 Contingency Maintenance Model Electric, Inc., Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Criminal Justice Crime Scene Investigation Facility Furnish & install sign \$3,490.59 Capital Improvement Fees Love Signs
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Anderson Hall AN0L (Rec Room) Provide and install new flooring \$10,426.00 Contingency Maintenance Phipps Commercial Flooring, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Anderson Hall AN1-09 (South Vestibule) Provide and install new flooring \$999.00 Contingency Maintenance Phipps Commercial Flooring, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Anderson Hall AN1G (Lobby/Lounge) Provide and install new flooring \$5,931.00 Contingency Maintenance Phipps Commercial Flooring, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Atrium Remove old carpet transitions and provide and install new transitions \$918.00 Contingency Maintenance Phipps Commercial Flooring, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	U.S. Conn Library Replace glass in southeast stairway \$2,527.00 Capital Construction Cash Funds Binswanger Glass, Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Criminal Justice Crime Scene Investigation Facility Provide and install screen roller shades in lab windows \$4,508.00 Capital Improvement Fees Carhart Interior Designs, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Anderson Hall Rm AN1G (lounge) Provide and install roller window shades w/valance \$3,439.00 Contingency Maintenance Craftsman Window Coverings, Omaha, NE

Attachment: WSC Contracts Change Orders for Information (2310 : Contracts and Change Orders)

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Gardner Hall/Nebraska Business Development Center Place letters in new locations on building \$1,250.00 Capital Construction Cash Funds Tri-City Sign Company, Sioux City, IA
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus-Wide Maintenance & hydro testing on fire extinguishers \$3,436.87 Cash/Revenue Bond Heartland Fire Protection Co., Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Ramsey & Ley Theaters, Rice Gymnasium Rigging inspections \$3,424.00 Cash Omaha Stage Equipment, Inc., Omaha, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Bowen Hall Repairs to door rollers on both elevators \$27,965.00 Contingency Maintenance O'Keefe Elevator Company, Inc., Omaha, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Grounds Remove two trees \$2,500.00 Cash Hartington Tree, LLC, Hartington, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Anderson Hall Eight restroom upgrades (sinks, toilets & shower fixtures) \$84,900.00 Contingency Maintenance Fauss Construction, Inc., Hooper, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Neihardt Hall Cutout & reinstall grout & install thresholds in 18 showers \$14,545.00 Contingency Maintenance Terry's Tile, Omaha, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Parking Lot 4 Pave Sections 1 and 2 \$81,759.00 Revenue Bond Wayne P. Korth dba KC Company, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Neihardt Hall Repair water damage in 3 rooms \$14,780.00 Revenue Bond Wayne P. Korth dba KC Company, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Connell Hall Re-roof attic stairway \$6,460.00 Cash Wayne P. Korth dba KC Company, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Anderson Hall, Rm. 0L (rec room) Install 2 Carrier split systems (air conditioning) \$10,204.00 Contingency Maintenance Volkman Plumbing & Heating, Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Anderson Hall, Rec Rm. Remove floor tiles \$5,072.00 Contingency Maintenance Environmental Services, Inc., Norfolk, NE

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus-Wide Sidewalk and street concrete repairs; some new concrete \$37,590.00 Contingency Maintenance Wayne P Korth dba KC Company, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Anderson Hall Paint new AC conduit (86 rooms) \$2,979.00 Contingency Maintenance Hattig Construction, Wayne NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Anderson Hall Stain 6 doors and framed glass wall \$850.00 Contingency Maintenance Hattig Construction, Wayne NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Anderson Hall Paint 11 areas in the building \$3,989.00 Contingency Maintenance Hattig Construction, Wayne NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Rice Gymnasium Prep and refinish floor \$2,276.45 Cash/Revenue Bond Richard Vondrack, Hinton, IA
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Recreation Center Install pit ladder in elevator pit \$2,150.00 Revenue Bond O'Keefe Elevator Company, Inc.,
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Anderson Hall Electrical services to window air conditioning units \$77,102.00 Contingency Maintenance IES Commercial, Inc., Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Grounds Install exterior light pole \$8,375.00 Cash/Revenue Bond IES Commercial, Inc., Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Grounds Install exterior lighting \$6,320.00 Cash/Revenue Bond IES Commercial, Inc., Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Wide Garbage removal \$77,104.80 Cash/Revenue Bond Gill Hauling, Inc., Jackson, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Hahn Administration Building Elevator repack \$2,688.00 Cash O'Keefe Elevator, Omaha, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Replace floor drains and piping in restrooms and food service kitchen \$2,710.00 Revenue Bond Redlinger Bros. Plumbing/Heating, Watertown, SD

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Anderson Hall Electrical service for washers and dryers in laundry room \$3,700.00 Contingency Maintenance IES Commercial Inc., Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Anderson Hall Add washer and dryer hookups in laundry room \$5,117.00 Contingency Maintenance Volkman Plumbing & Heating, Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Center for Applied Technology Moving of equipment \$4,250.00 Capital Construction Cash Funds Customized Rigging, Omaha, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Berry Hall Fire Sprinkler Installation \$240,056.00 Contingency Maintenance Christiansen Construction Co., Pender, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Connell Hall Air systems testing and balancing \$10,000.00 Cash Balancing Professionals, Sioux Falls, SD
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Counseling Center Install window blinds \$2,145.00 Revenue Bond Carhart Interior Designs, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Brandenburg Education Building Install window wells in basement \$8,280.00 Cash Wayne P Korth DBA KC Company, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Restroom repairs \$2,970.00 Contingency Maintenance Wayne P Korth DBA KC Company, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Willow Bowl Infill drainage basin \$400.00 Cash Wayne P Korth DBA KC Company, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Peterson Fine Arts Building Install continuous floor drain at mechanical room \$4,200.00 Cash Wayne P Korth DBA KC Company, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	U.S. Conn Library Add rubber and curb to water softener drain in mechanical room \$5,832.00 Capital Construction Cash Funds Wayne P Korth DBA KC Company, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Connell Hall Plumbing work for hot water heater \$15,950.00 Cash Midwestern Mechanical, Inc., Sioux City, IA

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Bowen Hall Add foam insulation \$18,234.00 Revenue bond Murphy Mechanical Insulation, North Sioux City, SD
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Humanities Building Install GreenScreen shades \$1,863.00 Cash Carhart Interior Designs, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus wide Conduct preventative maintenance on generators \$9,480.00 Cash/Revenue Bond Pioneer Critical Power, Omaha, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Recreation Center Maintenance and repair of athletic equipment \$3,800.00 Contingency Maintenance/Cash Wamco Athletics, Memphis, MO
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Studio Arts Install new door and wall within room 206 \$5,000.00 Cash Wayne P Korth DBA KC Company, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Morey Hall Install carpeting in rooms \$1,350.00 Contingency Maintenance Phipps Commercial Flooring, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Install television receptacles \$850.00 Federal Grant IES Commercial Inc., Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Wide Conduct semi-annual inspections of fire alarm systems \$890.00 Cash/Revenue Bond Electronic Systems, Hastings, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center/Neihardt Hall/Pile Hall Cleaning of exhaust systems' hoods and vents and cleaning of pizza oven \$3,850.00 Revenue Bond Exstream Cleaning, Gibbon, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Press Box Furnish & install wall logo \$1,857.82 Wayne State Foundation Love Signs
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Bowen Hall Install LVT flooring \$2,062.00 Revenue Bond Phipps Commercial Flooring, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Carlson Natatorium Provide and install carpeting in room 219 \$615.00 Student Activity Fee Trust Funds Phipps Commercial Flooring, Wayne, NE

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Residence Halls Provide, install and maintain 84 washers and dryers Not to exceed \$29,625.12 Revenue Bond Jetz Service Co., Topeka, KS
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Repair operable walls in Frey Conference Suite \$17,200.00 Contingency Maintenance/Revenue Bond Falewitch Construction Services, LaVista, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Services Building Add door between room CBN141B and corridor \$2,900.00 Cash Fauss Construction, Inc., Hooper, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Services Building Add wall and door to convert room CBN138 into private office \$5,850.00 Cash Fauss Construction, Inc., Hooper, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Services Building Provide access control to doors \$8,199.00 Cash Security Equipment, Inc., Lincoln, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Install power outlet for television in Multicultural Center \$425.00 Cash IES Commercial Inc., Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Bowen Hall Replace communication board in elevator \$1,719.00 Revenue Bond O'Keefe Elevator, Omaha, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Rice Auditorium Install sound system \$18,002.30 Cash Adams Productions Services, Vermillion, SD
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Athletic Fields Make repairs to irrigation systems \$700.00 Capital Improvement Fees Kyle Kennebeck, Elkhorn, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Services Consulting Services Not to exceed \$66,000.00 Cash Associated Psychologists, Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Bowen Hall Make repairs to storm drain \$975.00 Revenue Bond Midwestern Mechanical, Inc., Sioux City, IA
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Carlson Natatorium Install acoustic ceiling \$1,120.00 Student Activity Fee Trust Funds Wayne P Korth DBA KC Company, Wayne, NE

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Energy Plant Water treatment \$89,975.00 (\$17,995.00/year for 5 years) Cash Water Engineering, Inc., Mead, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	U.S. Conn Library Install electrical for copier \$1,177.00 Capital Construction Cash Funds Model Electric., Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Remove old fence and install new fence at dock area \$3,375.00 Revenue Bond/Trust Funds Belden Lumber, Randolph, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Center for Applied Technology Repairwork to equipment \$3,667.58 Capital Construction Cash Funds Rezurrected Rod and Kustom, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	U.S. Conn Library Provide & install décor window blinds \$263.60 Cash Carhart Interior Designs, Wayne, NE

CHANGE ORDERS – (including architect/engineer fees, construction contracts, equipment purchases and all other miscellaneous expenditures) which are equal to \$50,000. If approval of change order is critical to project schedule, \$50,000 to \$100,000 range change orders may be approved by the Chancellor and reported for ratification at the next Board meeting.

Wayne State College	
Location on Campus: No. & Description: Change Order Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Center for Applied Technology #4, Exterior envelope and trim/cabinet changes, overhead doors, counter flashing, gutters/downspouts, fire sprinkler head cages \$40,703.30 Construction Bond Funds/Cash/Wayne State Foundation/Trust Hausmann Construction, Inc., Lincoln, NE
Location on Campus: No. & Description: Change Order Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Center for Applied Technology #1, Design revisions to welders & downdraft tables & services supporting revised equipment. Not to exceed \$28,105.00 Construction Bond Funds/Cash/Wayne State Foundation/Trust BVH Architecture., Lincoln, NE
Location on Campus: No. & Description: Change Order Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Connell Hall #1, Furnish & install additional framing & fiberglass panels \$2,180.00 LB 309 Christiansen Construction Co., Pender, NE
Location on Campus: No. & Description: Change Order Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Berry Hall #1, Do not replace ceiling tiles in lay-in ceiling in east and center portions (\$10,281.00) Contingency Maintenance Christiansen Construction Co., Pender, NE

Attachment: WSC Contracts Change Orders for Information (2310 : Contracts and Change Orders)

Location on Campus: No. & Description: Change Order Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Center for Applied Technology #5 – Clerestory Revisions/Wake Duct Removal \$29,051.90 Construction Bond Funds/Cash/Wayne State Foundation/Trust Hausmann Construction, Inc., Lincoln, NE
Location on Campus: No. & Description: Change Order Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Anderson Hall #1 – Patch floor in restroom \$14,100.00 Contingency Maintenance Fauss Construction, Inc., Hooper, NE
Location on Campus: No. & Description: Change Order Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Anderson Hall #2 – Repair and refinish terrazzo in restroom \$7,100.00 Contingency Maintenance Fauss Construction, Inc., Hooper, NE
Location on Campus: No. & Description: Change Order Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Wide #001 – Additions and deductions to concrete work \$2,384.00 Contingency Maintenance Wayne P Korth DBA KC Company, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: No. & Description: Change Order Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Athletic Fields #1 - Additional repair work to irrigation systems \$150.00 Capital Improvement Fees Kyle Kennebeck, Elkhorn, NE
Location on Campus: No. & Description: Change Order Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Anderson Hall #1 – Patch areas in hallways \$265.00 Contingency Maintenance Hattig Construction, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: No. & Description: Change Order Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Anderson Hall #3 – Repair gaskets on stools \$250.00 Contingency Maintenance Fauss Construction, Inc., Hooper, NE
Location on Campus: No. & Description: Change Order Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Center for Applied Technology #6 – Welding lab changes \$92,471.68 Construction Bond Funds/Cash/Wayne State Foundation/Trust Hausmann Construction, Inc., Lincoln, NE
Location on Campus: No. & Description: Change Order Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Center for Applied Technology #7 – Atrium railing change \$60,656.88 Construction Bond Funds/Cash/Wayne State Foundation/Trust Hausmann Construction, Inc., Lincoln, NE

CONTRACTS AND CHANGE ORDERS FOR INFORMATION

CONTRACTS – a) construction contracts for less than \$100,000; b) architect/engineer fees of less than \$70,000; c) consultant contracts for less than \$70,000 (between \$35,000 and \$70,000 must have Chancellor’s approval); d) exempt contracts over \$50,000; e) legal counsel, auditor, lobbyist and search consultant contracts for durations greater than 5 days, requiring Chancellor’s approval; and f) contracts that the Board has authorized the Chancellor to approve.

Nebraska State College System	
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Nebraska State College System Office and Colleges Student Affairs Assessment \$22,410/annually for 3 years Cash Skyfactor, Springfield, MO
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Nebraska State College System One-Day Title IX Presentation \$5,000 Cash Hierophant Enterprises, Inc.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Nebraska State College System Tuition Pricing Strategy \$42,500 Cash EAB Global, Washington, DC
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Nebraska State College System Audio and Video Services for Title IX Forum \$3,350 Cash Inspirmedia Productions
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Nebraska State College System Campaign Messaging Development Not to exceed \$14,056 Cash Unanimous
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Nebraska State College System NSCS Reverse Transfer Initiative Data Collection \$316.70 Cash National Student Clearinghouse

ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT

September 15, 2018

INFORMATION ONLY: Grant Applications and Awards

Chadron State Grant Applications

- JPL Collaboration to Assist Rover Mapping of Mars Geology (NSA Space Grant) -- \$1,500
- NASA Nebraska Space Grant Fellowships 2018-2019 [Chance Adolf, Isaac Langan and Jessica Rowshandel] (NSA Space Grant) -- \$12,000
- 2018 Surveys for the Regal Fritillary in Nebraska (Nebraska Game and Parks Commission) -- \$13,600

Chadron State Award

- Nebraska Research Network in Functional Genomics (National Institutes of Health) -- \$21,635 year 4 award

Wayne State Award

- Nebraska Research Network in Functional Genomics (National Institutes of Health) -- \$55,522 for award period 5/18-4/19

ATTACHMENTS:

- CSC Grant Application-Rover Mapping (PDF)
- CSC Grant Application-NASA Fellowships (PDF)
- CSC Grant Application-Regal Fritillary (PDF)
- CSC Grant Award-Functional Genomics (PDF)
- WSC Grant Award-INBRE (PDF)

NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Chadron State College		Date: September 15, 2018
Notice of Intent	Application: X	Accept Award:
Name of Program: CSC – JPL Collaboration to Assist Rover Mapping of Mars Geology		
Funding Source: NSA Space Grant Also indicate if the source is federal, state or private - Federal		
Is this grant a Sub-Award ?	Yes:	No: X
If a sub-award, indicate the agency the sub-award is through:		
Amount Requested: \$1500	Amount Awarded:	Funding Period: June 1, 2018 – December 31, 2018 Please indicate specific dates for the grant.
Closing Date for Application Submission: May 15, 2018		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved/reviewed by the Board? No		Date Approved/Reviewed:
Does this grant include Indirect Cost Funds for the College's use?	Yes:	No: X
If yes, indicate dollar amount and/or percentage rate allowed:		
Will this grant require State Matching Funds ?	Yes: X	No:
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.): Match required is 1:1.5 and includes faculty salary (\$1,283) of 10% of two months' salary and benefits (\$154) for that same time period. CSC will also contribute supplies in the amount of \$600 and travel expenses of \$250 for a total cost share of \$2,287.		
Will this grant require In-Kind Support ?	Yes:	No: X
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.):		
Is State Maintenance of Effort or Future Fiscal Responsibility required?	Yes:	No: X
If yes, describe briefly		
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?	Yes:	No: X
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?	FTE: -0-	
How many of these are new positions?	New FTE:	
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: Requested funding will be for travel for Mike Leite to the Jet Propulsion Laboratory to collaborate directly with the cognizant engineer on the Mars 2020 mission and group supervisor. These three will be co-PIs on the resulting grant application for a research proposal to the PSTAR program. The proposal will be due in September, 2018.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?	Yes:	No: X
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program:		
Has this grant application been previously denied?	Yes:	No: X
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Dr. Michael Leite		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Dr. Randy Rhine		

NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Chadron State College		Date: September 15, 2018
Notice of Intent	Application: X	Accept Award:
Name of Program: NASA Nebraska Space Grant Fellowships 2018-2019 (Chance Adolf, Isaac Langan and Jessica Rowshandel)		
Funding Source: NSA Space Grant Also indicate if the source is federal, state or private - Federal		
Is this grant a Sub-Award ?		Yes: No: X
If a sub-award, indicate the agency the sub-award is through:		
Amount Requested: \$12,000	Amount Awarded:	Funding Period: August 1, 2018 – February 28, 2019 Please indicate specific dates for the grant.
Closing Date for Application Submission: July 11, 2018		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved/reviewed by the Board? No		Date Approved/Reviewed:
Does this grant include Indirect Cost Funds for the College's use?		Yes: No: X
If yes, indicate dollar amount and/or percentage rate allowed:		
Will this grant require State Matching Funds ?		Yes: No: X
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require In-Kind Support ?		Yes: No: X
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.):		
Is State Maintenance of Effort or Future Fiscal Responsibility required?		Yes: No: X
If yes, describe briefly		
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?		Yes: No: X
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?		FTE: -0-
How many of these are new positions?		New FTE:
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: Requested funding will be fellowships for three students for research on Mars mapping applications. Results of research will be presented at the Nebraska Academy of Sciences conference in April, 2019.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?		Yes: No: X
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program:		
Has this grant application been previously denied?		Yes: No: X
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Dr. Michael Leite		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Dr. Randy Rhine		

NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Chadron State College		Date: September 15, 2018
Notice of Intent	Application: X	Accept Award:
Name of Program: 2018 Surveys for the Regal Fritillary in Nebraska		
Funding Source: Nebraska Game and Parks Commission Also indicate if the source is federal, state or private - State		
Is this grant a Sub-Award ?		Yes: No: X
If a sub-award, indicate the agency the sub-award is through:		
Amount Requested: \$13,600	Amount Awarded:	Funding Period: June 1, 2018 – October 31, 2018 Please indicate specific dates for the grant.
Closing Date for Application Submission: May 15, 2018		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved/reviewed by the Board? No		Date Approved/Reviewed:
Does this grant include Indirect Cost Funds for the College's use?		Yes: No: X
If yes, indicate dollar amount and/or percentage rate allowed:		
Will this grant require State Matching Funds ?		Yes: No: X
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require In-Kind Support ?		Yes: No: X
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.):		
Is State Maintenance of Effort or Future Fiscal Responsibility required?		Yes: No: X
If yes, describe briefly		
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?		Yes: No: X
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?		FTE: -0-
How many of these are new positions?		New FTE:
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: The purpose of the project is to collect data on the occurrence, distribution and relative abundance of the regal fritillary in Nebraska. The regal fritillary is designated as a Tier 1 species in the Nebraska Natural Legacy Project, the State's comprehensive wildlife plan. As such, it is a priority species for conservation planning and management. Current data on the distribution and population size is needed in order for the Service to be able to accurately assess the status of the regal fritillary.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?		Yes: X No:
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program: Funded in 7/1/16 – 3/31/17 for \$20,100		
Has this grant application been previously denied?		Yes: No: X
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Dr. Mathew Brust		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Dr. Randy Rhine		

NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Chadron State College		Date: September 15, 2018
Notice of Intent	Application:	Accept Award: X
Name of Program: Nebraska Research Network in Functional Genomics		
Funding Source: National Institutes of Health Also indicate if the source is federal, state or private Federal		
Is this grant a Sub-Award ?		Yes: X No:
If a sub-award, indicate the agency the sub-award is through: University of Nebraska Medical Center		
Amount Requested:	Amount Awarded: 21,635.00 (Year 4 of sub-award)	Funding Period: 5/1/2018-4/30/2019 Please indicate specific dates for the grant.
Closing Date for Application Submission:		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved/reviewed by the Board? Yes		Date Approved/Reviewed:9/6/14
Does this grant include Indirect Cost Funds for the College's use?		Yes: No: X
If yes, indicate dollar amount and/or percentage rate allowed:		
Will this grant require State Matching Funds ?		Yes: No: X
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require In-Kind Support ?		Yes: No: X
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.):		
Is State Maintenance of Effort or Future Fiscal Responsibility required?		Yes: No: X
If yes, describe briefly		
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?		Yes: No: X
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?		FTE: -0-
How many of these are new positions?		New FTE: -0-
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: This sub-award provides funding to allow 2 students to work on research projects for year 4. The students receive a stipend for both the summers and the school years and we receive a small amount of money to pay for research supplies. Students are typically recruited in their sophomore year and start research in the summer between their sophomore and junior year.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?		Yes: X No:
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program: The first year of the award was \$44,535 and later amended to \$60,406 to purchase equipment. Year two of the grant was \$35,135 and was later increased to 46,001 to purchase equipment. Year three of the award was \$21,135.00		
Has this grant application been previously denied?		Yes: No: X
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Dr. Ann Buchmann		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Randy Rhine, President		

NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Wayne State College		Date: September 15, 2018
Notice of Intent	Application:	Accept Award: X
Name of Program: Nebraska Research Network in Functional Genomics		
Funding Source: National Institutes of Health Also indicate if the source is federal, state or private: Federal		
Is this grant a Sub-Award ?		Yes: X No:
If a sub-award, indicate the agency the sub-award is through: University of Nebraska Medical Center		
Amount Requested: \$248,250 over the 5 year period	Amount Awarded: \$55,522 Funding for award period 5/18-4/19	Funding Period: 07/01/15-4/30/20 ..
Closing Date for Application Submission:		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved/reviewed by the Board? Yes		Date Approved/Reviewed: 9/6/14
Does this grant include Indirect Cost Funds for the College's use?		Yes: X No:
If yes, indicate dollar amount and/or percentage rate allowed: 40% of direct salaries and wages including all fringe benefits		
Will this grant require State Matching Funds ?		Yes: No: X
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.)		
Will this grant require In-Kind Support ?		Yes: No: X
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.):		
Is State Maintenance of Effort or Future Fiscal Responsibility required?		Yes: No: X
If yes, describe briefly		
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?		Yes: X No:
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?		FTE: 1.08
How many of these are new positions?		New FTE: 0.00
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: This fourth year subaward of a five-year grant by the University of Nebraska Medical Center for the Nebraska INBRE Project, of which Wayne State College is a participant, is designed to train four undergraduate students during the academic year and two undergraduate students during summer sessions each year in research. It provides funding for student wages and a summer housing stipend as well as basic laboratory supplies. The budget also covers for 0.9 academic month a year salary and benefits for two faculty members to coordinate budget, communication and administrative tasks with UNMC, oversee student scholars at WSC and serve on the statewide INBRE Senior Executive Committee. The project goal is to enhance the competitive biomedical research capability throughout the State of Nebraska through collaboration among the state's institutions of higher education.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?		Yes: No: X
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program: While not technically a continuation, this subaward funds another five year phase of the IDeA Networks of Biomedical Research Excellence (INBRE) grants awarded for the periods 05/09-05/14 and 09/04-04/09 and the Biomedical Research Infrastructure Network (BRIN) grant from 09/01-09/04.		
Has this grant application been previously denied?		Yes: X No:
If yes, please state the reason: This was a revised resubmission of a proposal by UNMC, with Wayne State College as a participant, which was not funded for 2014-2015.		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Dr. Shawn Percy, Professor, Life Sciences Department		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Ms. Angie Fredrickson, Vice President, Administration and Finance		



CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

Board of Trustees Meeting
September, 2018

Concur Implementation

SAP-Concur Travel went live on July 1, and all NSCS employees can now utilize the program. Concur is a web-based travel request and expense system that replaces our older travel system in SAP. The NSCS moved to Concur as part of its SAP partnership with the University of Nebraska. The move to Concur will hopefully improve efficiency and increase cost savings, through automated work processes and audit rules which will reduce labor and possible travel overpayments.

Like any software implementation, there have been some “hiccups” in processes that have required programming fixes and NSCS continues to work closely with the University to identify and correct these errors quickly to ensure Concur will function as intended. Once fully operational, Concur’s automation should reduce the inconsistent application of NSCS travel policies and provide some nominal accounting efficiencies. Matt Eash, from our office, has led the NSCS efforts on the implementation, supported by a team from the Colleges that includes Melany Hughes and Jordan Heiting from CSC; Kaylee Kreifels from PSC; and Mitch DeBoer and Angie Ohlrich from WSC. Kudos to this team for all of their good work that continues to ensure a smooth transition.

Forum with Peter Lake

On July 20th, NSCS hosted higher education law and Title IX expert, Peter Lake, in Lincoln. Seventy-five area college and university staff and faculty attended the forum to hear from Lake as well as a policy discussion panel with Senator Adam Morfeld, Nebraska ACLU Director Danielle Conrad and Professor Peter Lake.

Lake and the panel discussed the rapidly changing landscape of higher education including topics like Title IX compliance and recent changes in federal guidance, the state’s role in Title IX efforts, free speech, and best practices in higher education.

The event was well-received by our Colleges and colleagues that were able to attend. Thanks to our System Director of Title IX, Taylor Sinclair, for making this event possible.

Audits

The NSCS is working on four audits for the fiscal year 2018 including:

- **Facility Corp Audit** – completed by BKD in August 2018.
- **Single (Federal) Audit** – the majority of the testing is complete, and will be finalized upon completion of the Basic Financial audit work.
- **Revenue Bond** – fieldwork for testing at the colleges is scheduled to start August 27, 2018.
- **Basic Financials** – interim work was completed in April and May, fieldwork will resume the first week of September

These audits add value to NSCS and help monitor the effectiveness of the established internal control processes.

Construction Project Updates

The focus of the Nebraska State College System has always been on teaching, and service to students and community. To that end, the State Colleges have several important facility improvement projects recently completed, or currently underway, that greatly enhance service to students and the local communities.

There were three major projects under construction this year as a result of LB957, which extended by ten years the state funding made available to the Colleges in 2006 for various construction projects included in LB605. Combining state funds with continued contributions from our students' capital improvement fees, along with each College contributing cash and donations, made these projects possible. The three projects include the Chadron State Football Stadium Complex at \$8.3 million, the Peru State Theatre/Event Center Renovation and Addition at \$7.5 million, and the new Wayne State Center for Applied Technology Building at \$15.7 million. Construction of all three started in 2017, with completions scheduled for 2018.

The new football stadium at Chadron State replaces a 1920's concrete structure that was literally crumbling. The project also includes a new Press Box facility, expanded restrooms and concessions, a synthetic turf playing field, and stadium lights with energy-saving LED technology. On September 1, the new facility opened as scheduled for the first home game against Black Hills State. The Board of Trustees, donors, CSC supporters, students, and community members will take part in the dedication of the stadium on September 15, 2018.

At Peru State, the College and the southeast Nebraska community eagerly await the opening of the Theatre/Event Center this October. The project completely renovates the Auditorium with new seating, interiors, acoustics, an expanded stage, and state of the art light and sound systems. The addition includes a beautiful lobby, dressing rooms, space for props, costumes and storage, an elevator, and enough restrooms to support events of up to 600 persons comfortably. The grand opening of the facility is set for October 25 - 27, 2018.

The WSC Center for Applied Technology (CAT) is the largest of the LB957 projects. It is a completely new building to house the Industrial Technology and Computer Science programs. The 53,000 gross square foot facility includes laboratories for Construction, Manufacturing, Welding, Energy, Robotics and Computer Networking, plus classrooms and faculty offices. The project is the first new building on campus since 1994. The CAT will serve the state's need for preparing manufacturing teachers and private sector management positions, enhance student learning with state of the art environments and tools, and is scheduled for substantial completion in two months – on November 15, 2018.

There is one other major capital project worth mentioning that was not funded through LB957. The Wayne State Press Box project replaced a 1960's & 70's wood-framed structure, with a modern 6,300 gross square foot facility with hospitality and event space, plus full climate control and amenities. The majority of the \$3.9 million project was funded with donations and College funds plus Sports Facility Cash Funds and Capital Improvement Fee funds. On August 30, the new Wayne State Press Box opened for the first home game of the season, where the Wayne State Wildcats took on Winona State.

There is no question that these four important major capital projects add to the vibrancy of our Colleges, and enhances the higher education experience for students while positively engaging our local communities for decades into the future.

Travel Report

The Chancellor was reimbursed for the following travel:

- No travel expenses to report for the Chancellor

Presidents' Reports

Chadron State College September 2018

Accolades abound over the summer for Chadron State and its students and staff.

Student Trustee Dawson Brunswick was one of several Chadron State College students who attended the Phi Beta Lambda (PBL) National Leadership Conference held June 23-26 in Baltimore, Maryland. More than 1,800 of America's best and brightest college students attended this conference to expand their networks and participate in business-related competitive events. Brunswick, of McCook, was also a first place winner in Network Design and he took third place in Sales Presentation. Leyna Brummels of Ewing took second place in Accounting Analysis and Decision Making. Taking seventh place in Project Management was Cody Cooper from Gothenburg. The team of Tierra Snyder of Beatrice and Kelsey Brummels from Ewing took eighth place in Hospitality Management and Kelsey also took tenth place in Retail Management. Another tenth place finisher was Jennifer Campos, from Alliance, in Financial Analysis and Decision Making.

The Chadron State College High Plains Herbarium received a plant collection of more than 1,000 specimens from former Chadron State student, Larry Young. Young's specimens, collected from 1975 until 2018, represent about 72 plant families from western Nebraska, South Dakota, Colorado, New Mexico, Nevada, and Wyoming. The collection covers a good portion of the Sagebrush ecosystem also known as the Sagebrush Steppe. Young credits his interest in collecting plants to the late Dr. Ron Weedon, former professor at CSC. The specimens were collected while Young conducted preliminary site investigations for uranium mining operations and provided plant samples for companies to comply with the National Environmental Policy Act. He said his work helped record ecosystem impacts from mining, as well as identify native species to use in reclamation work.

The Mari Sandoz High Plains Heritage Center hosted a "Unity through Community" public photography exhibit during July. Western Nebraska landscape was the focus of the exhibit. Approximately fifty (50) exhibits were received from local photography enthusiasts, area art teachers, campus staff, and the general public.

In late July, The American Volleyball Coaches Association (AVCA) announced that the Chadron State volleyball team, led by Coach Riann Mullis was the recipient of the 2017-18 AVCA Team Academic Award. This award honors teams who have matched their dedication to the sport of volleyball with excellence in the classroom by maintaining at least a 3.30 cumulative team grade-point average on a 4.0 scale or a 4.10 cumulative team GPA on a 5.0 scale.

Don Watt, Athletic Trainer at Chadron State College was among the athletic trainers from across the country honored by the National Athletic Trainers Association for outstanding service to their profession. He received the Athletic Trainer Service Award during a ceremony in New Orleans in late June. Watt has been an active member of the National Athletic Trainers Association for more than 32 years and has been a Dawes County Red Cross and Special Olympics volunteer in addition to spending countless hours on the job.

The Chadron State football team earned the top team grade point average, among the 11 Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference (RMAC) football members in 2017-18, earning its second consecutive RMAC Brechler Award and its third in Head Coach Jay Long's six seasons. The team accrued a 2.935 team GPA this past academic year, becoming the only RMAC school to garner three such awards in the sport of football. The 2012 Eagles won the inaugural Brechler Award plaque in Head Coach Jay Long's first season, while the 2016 squad was the only RMAC football

member with a combined GPA over 3.0. The team was presented with a plaque at the 2018 RMAC Hall of Fame and Awards Banquet in July in Colorado Springs.

**Peru State College
September 2018**

Peru State students report higher satisfaction and a smaller perceived performance gap than national average, Midwest cohort.

Peru State is dedicated to working collaboratively to serve students. Building on long-term strategic planning and efforts guided by previous survey results, the College has measured across-the-board improvements in student perception of services. Using surveys developed by Ruffalo Noel-Levitz, Peru State surveyed online and on-campus undergraduate students about their experiences at the College.

This latest survey found that reported satisfaction was higher in all areas than the national average and the average for Peru's Midwest cohort. The measured gap (between satisfaction and importance) was also smaller than the national average and the average for the College's Midwest cohort in all areas. The Midwest cohort has traditionally performed better than the national average and exceeding both measures is particularly noteworthy.

On-campus undergraduate students reported both higher than average satisfaction and a lower than average performance gap in all areas, including:

- Academic Advising
- Campus Climate
- Campus Life
- Campus Support Services
- Concern for the Individual
- Instructional Effectiveness
- Recruitment/Financial Aid
- Registration Effectiveness
- Responsiveness to Diverse Populations
- Safety and Security
- Service Excellence
- Student Centeredness

Results for online undergraduates reported both higher than average satisfaction and a lower than average performance gap in all areas, including:

- Academic Services
- Institutional Perceptions
- Instructional Services
- Student Services

Students responded to surveys in the spring and reported on the gap between the importance of a service or experience at Peru State and their satisfaction with that service or experience. Students responded twice to each item on the survey – first by indicating how important it is that the expectation be met, and then again to indicate how satisfied they were that the expectation was being met.

Those answers were used to calculate a performance gap. The smaller the performance gap, the better the College is at meeting student expectations. The larger the performance gap, the more room for improvement there is to meet student expectations.

While the sheer scope of success found by the Ruffalo Noel-Levitz surveys was unanticipated there are still areas for improvement in student service. Peru State is prepared to help more incoming students navigate higher education and break down barriers to success. The new strategic plan has also highlighted key initiatives important to continuing student success. Peru State is well-prepared to capitalize on the success of its current efforts and expand on them for future students.

Wayne State College September 2018

During the past two years, Wayne State faculty, staff, and administration have been committed to increasing enrollment through recruitment and retention of freshmen, transfer, and graduate students. A Strategic Enrollment Planning Council was developed to begin drafting a living plan to support these efforts. The plan has been completed and will be shared with the campus this fall and will serve as the foundation for ongoing assessment and implementation of new programs and initiatives. While developing the strategic enrollment plan we initiated a series of tactics and strategies this past year that reflect who we are as a unique member of the Nebraska State College System and address our goals regarding recruitment and retention. Our approach, which was based on our identity and situation, emerged as a reaction to a dip in enrollment and a more competitive recruitment arena.

Wayne State identified five components suited for the college's strategic enrollment plan: excellent and relevant academic programs, especially those in tune with changing work force requirements; a solid integrated marketing plan along with a comprehensive recruitment communication plan; an appropriate admissions strategy that supports creative and innovative recruitment efforts based on robust data and realignment of staff to better serve prospective students and their parents; a vigorous scholarship plan to maintain the affordability of a Wayne State degree and support services that help students reach their goal of earning their degree.

Wayne State has worked hard during the past two-plus years to assemble data that provides the college with a high-resolution picture of demand for academic programs combined with an analysis of the college's market share of these programs. The college has also stayed attuned to the opportunities to either create new programs or develop new partnerships to capitalize on changing work force requirements and shifting career patterns.

The fruit of these labors thus far has been new standalone concentrations in manufacturing management, industrial technology education (now called skilled and technical sciences education), forensic science (a double major of chemistry and criminal justice), fermentation science, agricultural communication and leadership, pre-athletic training, six new minors, new fully online undergraduate programs in business administration-management, criminal justice, and human resources management, an online master's degree in special education, and a masters of organizational management concentration in public administration.

Wayne State also added programs in plant biology-ecology management and agricultural and mechanical engineering in partnership with University of Nebraska-Lincoln; pre-public health, a 3+2 master's degree program in partnership with University of Nebraska Medical Center; accelerated nursing, which allows students to obtain their bachelor's degree in their field of choice at Wayne State then complete a year of classes to receive a nursing degree (BSN) through UNMC; the Rural Law Opportunities Program in partnership with UNL; and a new partnership with Metropolitan Community College to deliver a bachelor of technology degree program in Omaha. The new program will allow Metro students who earn an associate of arts or applied science degree to combine 40 credit hours of work with Wayne State delivered on the Metro campus for a Wayne State bachelor's degree.

The second component is the development of our integrated marketing plan. Wayne State's marketing for the 2018-19 recruitment cycle will build on the successful campaign used during the past two recruitment cycles by again employing television, radio, digital, print, billboards, and social media advertising within a 150-mile radius of the college. Our strategy has been to shape the perception of Wayne State for prospective students, parents, and other influencers by tactically promoting the college's excellent academic programs, affordability, personalized education,

outcomes, and opportunities for learning outside the classroom. Excitement around these efforts even inspired a donor to purchase a billboard in Iowa for the college's recruitment efforts.

Our marketing efforts have worked in tandem with the development of a recruitment communication plan that relies on a tightly branded family of printed pieces that we have used to maintain a constant flow of information to prospective students and their parents throughout the recruitment cycle. These pieces, produced by our College Relations staff, include a traditional Viewbook and general information publication, as well as brochures on each of our schools, deciding on a major, outcomes, affordability, transferring to WSC, marquee programs such as RHOP, RLOP, and Honors, student engagement, student success, out-of-state and international students, and three newsletters for parents.

Our admissions efforts have been complemented by the use of data to continuously monitor the movement of prospective students through our admissions process. We have devoted special attention to our visit days, reevaluating and energizing the programs for students and their parents when they come to campus and creating new visit opportunities designed to cater to special interests and marquee programs. Staffing has been realigned to ensure our visit programs receive the attention needed to provide confidence that each campus visit program carefully lays out the benefits and features of our academic programs, affordability, and provides ample opportunities for prospective Wildcats and their parents to meet with the appropriate faculty and staff.

One of the more critical components of our efforts has been the deployment of scholarships for students based on data that inform us of the effectiveness of leveraging existing dollars to the benefit of the college and our new students. The scholarship program we implemented has made a difference. We are confident that the scholarship campaign being launched by the Wayne State Foundation will continue to provide us with the funds we need to remain competitive in our region.

Along with robust recruitment efforts, we have devoted considerable thought to the processes that ensure we retain our students once they have enrolled at the college. One of the more significant measures implemented during the past year has been a personal approach to new and returning students who are struggling with their classes. Our approach has been centered on reaching these students in their residence halls and through professors and advisors to bring them in for face-to-face meetings designed to create a plan for their academic success while maintaining their access to federal financial aid. This new approach has given students the opportunity they need to get their studies back on track and stay firmly on the road toward graduation.

The strategic enrollment planning process has given us tools and insights to maintain and promote excellent academic programs, to deploy resources to make college affordable, and to develop hands-on activities to ensure the success of our students. Our new Strategic Enrollment Plan, provides us with a blueprint moving forward that encourages detailed analysis of our efforts, clear direction for the future of our programs, and the strategic refinement of our marketing, communications, admissions, and recruitment and retention efforts necessary to remain a vital part of the Nebraska State College System.